

High Performance Multifunctional Inverters

FRENIC - MEGA Series



New Standard

FRENIC - MEGA

With the flexibility and functionality to support a wide range of applications on all types of mechanical equipment, the FRENIC-MEGA takes core capability, responsiveness, environmental awareness, and easy maintenance to the next level.

The Industry's Best Just Got Better

Inherits the excellent performance specifications and functionality of the G1 Series while providing a more stylish design.

Unrelenting pursuit of performance and functionality to further enhance adaptability.

It is time to experience the fullness of the MEGA Series world.



High basic performance

Supports vector control, sensorless vector control, dynamic torque vector control, and V/f control.

Various applications

Comes with feature-rich functionality and enhances compatibility with system networks.

FRENIC - MEGA G2 SERIES

Easy maintenance

Enhances work efficiency through simplified wiring and configuration and ensures safety and security through standard features such as preventive and predictive maintenance functions.

Environmentally resistant

Globally compliant lineup compatible with adverse atmospheres and various safety standards.



CONTENTS

Features

High basic performance	04
Various applications	06
Easy maintenance	08
Environmentally resistant	11

Main application examples

Model variations	16
------------------	----

How to read the inverter modelerter model

	16
--	----

Standard specifications

[Basic type]	
3-phase 400 V series	17
3-phase 200 V series	19
[EMC filter Built-in type]	
3-phase 400 V series	20

Common specifications

	22
Terminal features	26
Basic wiring diagram	29
External dimensions	
[Basic type & EMC Filter Built-in Type]	30
[Keypad]	34

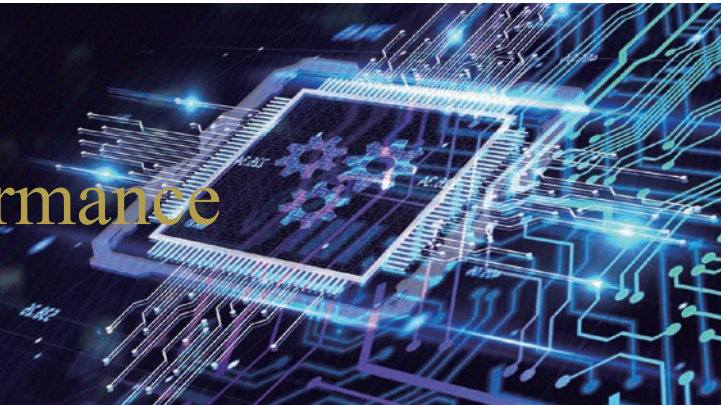
Keypad functions

	35
Keypad operations	36
Function codes	42
Options	66
Product warranty	73
Guideline for suppressing harmonics	74

Features

High basic performance

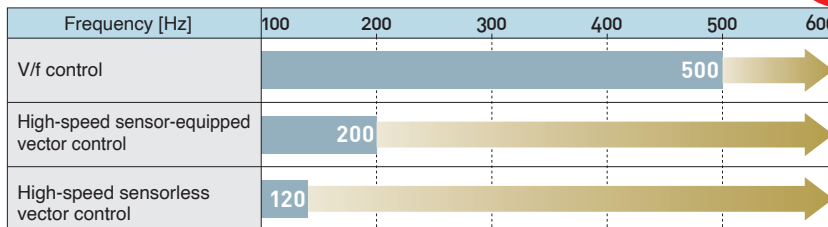
Supports vector control, sensorless vector control, dynamic torque vector control, and V/f control.



01 Faster operating speeds Expanded range

HIGH BASIC PERFORMANCE

Increases the maximum output frequency of all control systems to 599 Hz and supports applications that require high-speed rotation and minimal speed and torque fluctuations.



599Hz



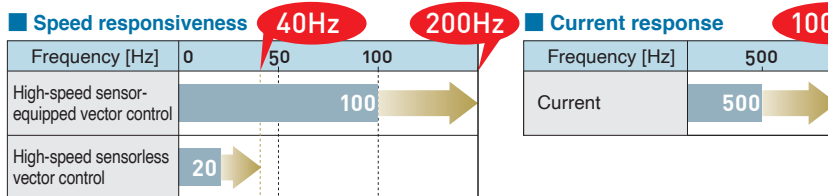
Example Machine tools, compressors, automotive testing equipment, etc.

* Due to revised export control regulations (for frequency converters), the inverter will trip when the output frequency exceeds the upper limit of 599 Hz.

02 Enhanced response Improved speed and current

HIGH BASIC PERFORMANCE

Improves speed and current responsiveness and stabilizes product quality by substantially reducing torque ripple and rotation irregularities.



40Hz

200Hz

1000Hz



Example Wire drawing machines, metal processing machines, printing machines, etc.

03 Enhanced torque Improves the speed control range

HIGH BASIC PERFORMANCE

Stabilizes torque at low speeds and increases the accuracy of machine operations through its improved speed control range.

Speed control range			
Induction motor	During sensor-equipped V/f control	Minimum speed	1:20 Base speed
		Constant torque region	1:2 Constant output region
	During sensor-equipped dynamic torque vector control	Minimum speed	1:200 Base speed
		Constant torque region	1:2 Constant output region
Induction motor	During sensorless vector control	Minimum speed	1:200 Base speed
		Constant torque region	1:2 Constant output region
	During sensor-equipped vector control	Minimum speed	1:1500 Base speed
		Constant torque region	1:16 Constant output region
Synchronous motors	During sensorless vector control	Minimum speed	1:10 Base speed
	During sensor-equipped vector control	Minimum speed	1:1500 Base speed



Example Conveyance machinery, press machines, etc.

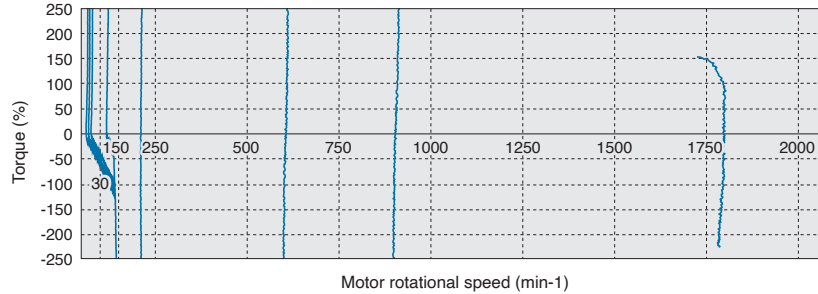
04 Advanced dynamic torque vector control

HIGH BASIC PERFORMANCE

Enhances our proprietary dynamic torque vector control with new motor constant tuning (that takes into account the voltage of the main circuit) and newly designed magnetic flux observer.

Low-speed frequency 0.3 Hz → starting torque 200%

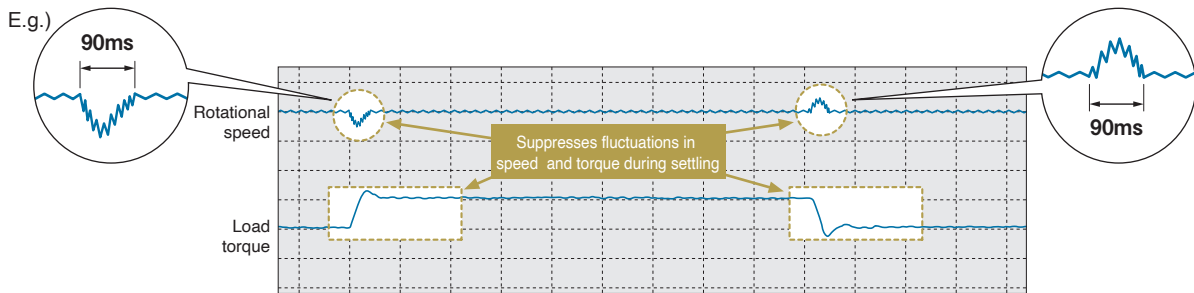
Example of torque characteristics (typical unit: 22 kW)



05 Strengthens ability to handle impact loads

HIGH BASIC PERFORMANCE

Achieves its class's highest level of torque responsiveness to sudden load changes. Minimizes fluctuations in motor rotational speed and suppresses vibration via magnetic flux control.



06 Can be used with any motor NEW

HIGH BASIC PERFORMANCE

Comes with new auto-tuning features that enable multi-drive operation using our induction and synchronous motors as well as those of other companies.

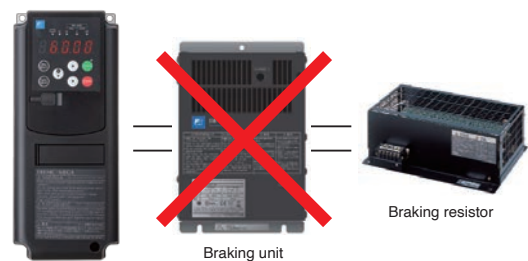
* The G2 Series can replace conventional FRENIC-MEGA_GX1S Series products (synchronous motor drive types only).



07 Expands the capacity of the built-in braking transistor type Enhancement

HIGH BASIC PERFORMANCE

Comes standard with a larger capacity range and contributes to control panel space and cost savings.



Capacity range

Output [kW]	0.4 0.75 1.5 2.2 3.7 5.5 7.5 11 15 18 5.22 30 37 45	55 kW	75 kW
3-phase 200 V series	22	→	
3-phase 400V series	22	→	

Features

Main application examples

Model variations

Type number nomenclature

Standard specifications

Common specifications

Terminal specifications

Basic wiring diagram

External dimensions

Keypad

Function codes

Options

Product warranty

Guideline for suppressing harmonics

Features

Various applications

Comes with feature-rich functionality and enhances compatibility with system networks.

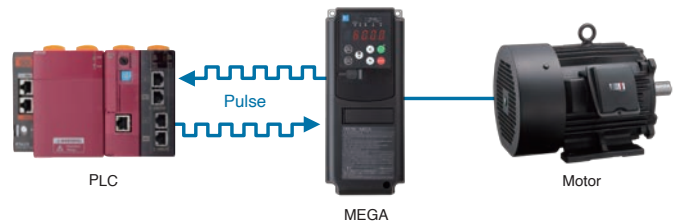


01 Positioning function **NEW**

VARIOUS APPLICATIONS

Contributes to shortening machine tact time through high-precision positioning control for pulse string input and feedback output instructions.

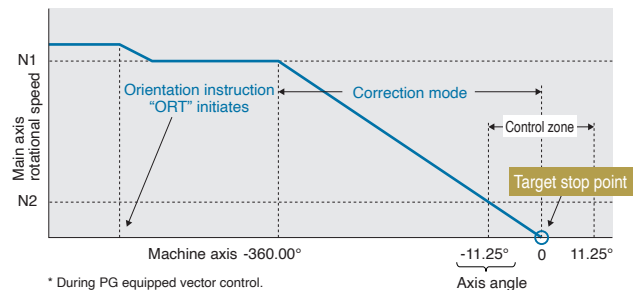
Main features	
- Eight positioning data points	- Overtravel detection function
- Pulse train instruction	- Position preset function
- Origin return function	



02 Orientation function **NEW**

VARIOUS APPLICATIONS

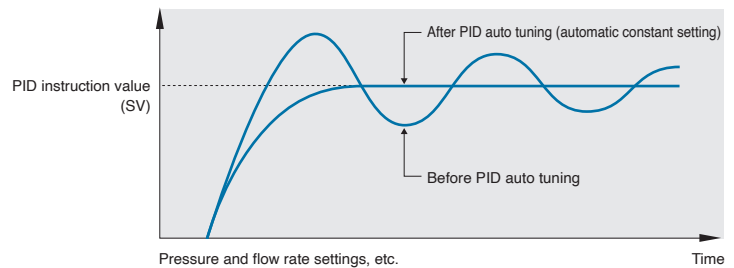
Capable of rotator positioning, enabling machinery to be held in place via servo locking after stoppage.



03 PID auto tuning function **NEW**

VARIOUS APPLICATIONS

Simplifies optimization via automatic adjustment of proportional and integral gains, resulting in shorter system start-up times, etc.



04 Load limiter **NEW**

VARIOUS APPLICATIONS

Improves system reliability by stopping when excessive torque is detected and by allowing operation only in the direction opposite to that in which the excessive load was detected.

05 Load adaptive control **NEW**

VARIOUS APPLICATIONS

When the actual load level is lower than the configured load level, the system can be operated at a ratio-multiplied frequency, resulting in significantly better efficiency.

06 Customizable logic functions Enhancement

VARIOUS APPLICATIONS

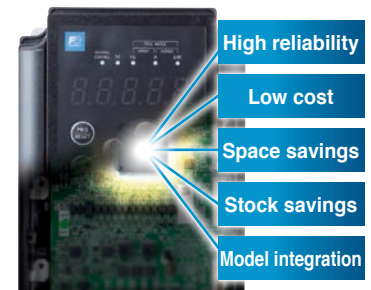
Customizable inverter functions to meet your own specific needs. Requires no PLC or external control equipment (relays, timers, etc.) circuits, and can be configured simply by setting and combining various parameters inside the inverter.

■ Comes with a wide variety of logic symbols and programming steps

Item	FRENIC-MEGA
Logic symbol type (Logical operations, counters, timers, arithmetic operations, comparators, limiters, selectors, holders, etc.)	<p style="text-align: center; color: blue; font-weight: bold;">Total of 55 digital & analog types</p>
Number of programming steps	260 steps

* The programming tool software can be downloaded for free from our website.

■ Advantages



07 Supports a variety of networks Option cards

VARIOUS APPLICATIONS

Insert the option card into the connector inside the main unit.
Up to three cards can be inserted.

Optional communication card types

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 DeviceNet 2 CC-Link 3 T-Link 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 PROFIBUS-DP 5 CANopen 6 SX bus 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7 Ethernet Coming soon (Ethernet/IP, PROFINET RT, Modbus-TCP, BACnet/IP, and EtherCAT)
--	--	--

Note) There are some limitations to how option cards can be combined. Please contact us for details.

* For details on other options, refer to page 80.

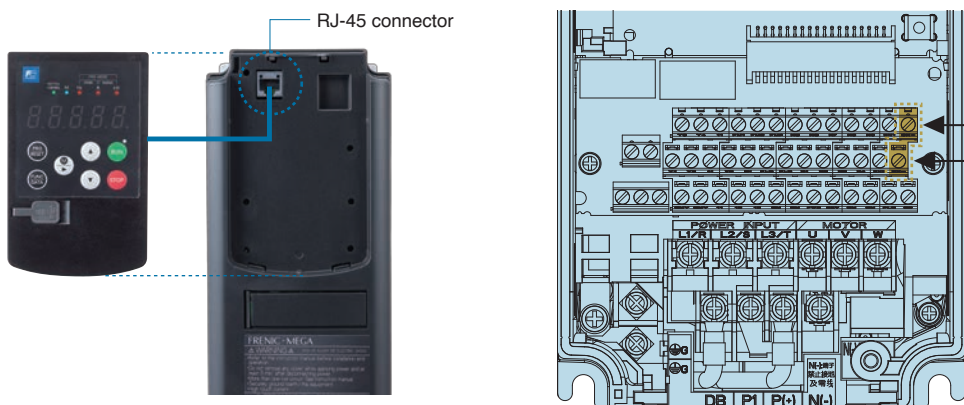
08 Enhanced network functions

VARIOUS APPLICATIONS

■ Compatible with RS-485 communication (terminal block)

Comes standard with an RS-485 terminal in addition to a port (RJ-45 connector) that is shared with the keypad. Simplifies multi-drop connections via terminal connection.

Supports RS-485 terminal multi-drop connection



Features
Main application examples
Model variations
Type number nomenclature
Standard specifications
Common specifications
Terminal specifications
Basic wiring diagram
External dimensions
Keypad
Function codes
Options
Product warranty
Guideline for suppressing harmonics

Features

Easy maintenance

Enhances work efficiency through simplified wiring and configuration and ensures safety and security through standard features such as preventive and predictive maintenance functions.



01 Same mounting dimensions

MAINTAINABILITY The appearance and mounting dimensions of the inverter are fully compatible. The 3D position and size of the main circuit screw terminals are also the same.

* Can be installed as a replacement for conventional FRENIC-MEGA_G1 series products.

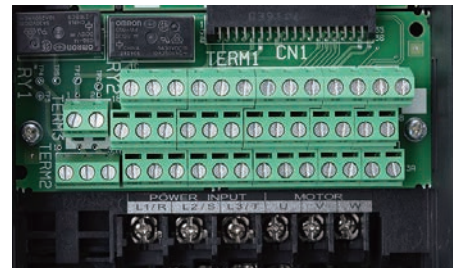


02 Simple wiring NEW

MAINTAINABILITY The control terminal block uses an industry-standard rod-shaped block (44-pole, ⊖ screw) and improves workability of wiring.

Supports replacement or mounting of conventional FRENIC-MEGA_G1 Series' round terminal blocks (35-pole ⊕ screw).

Rod-shaped terminal block 44 poles



03 Easy parameter migration

MAINTAINABILITY Compatibility mode allows parameters read from the previous model to be written directly to the G2 Series.



* The previous models include FRENIC-MEGA_G1 and FRENIC-MEGA_GX1 series products.
 * The standard conventional touch panel (TP-E1U) is compatible with the PC loader, and the new keypad (TP-E2 and TP-A2SW) can be used to copy data. Please note that the newly added function codes will not be changed.

04 Designed with new operation keypad NEW

MAINTAINABILITY

Comes standard with a 7-segment 5-digit LED display whose large screen is very intuitive and enhances maintainability via improved key button operability and cursor digit control.

Features
Main application examples
Model variations
Type number nomenclature
Standard specifications
Common specifications
Terminal specifications
Basic wiring diagram
External dimensions
Keypad
Function codes
Options
Product warranty
Guideline for suppressing harmonics

Standard Option



Additional features

Character display

- 7-segment, 5-digit LED display.

"M/Shift" key

- The cursor can be moved to any position.
- Can assign the same signals as the digital input terminal (X terminal).
- Can fix the assigned signal to ON by pressing and holding the key.

"M" LED display

- Can use LEDs to monitor the digital output signals of inverters.
- Y-terminal signals can be assigned to enable checking without using a conventional loader or keypad.

Multi-function Option



Additional features

Character display

- Equipped with a highly visible LCD.
- Supports a total of 19 languages, including Japanese hiragana, katakana and kanji.

0: Japanese	1: English	2: German	3: French	4: Spanish
5: Italian	6: Chinese	8: Russian	9: Greek	10: Turkish
11: Polish	12: Czech	13: Swedish	14: Portuguese	15: Dutch
16: Malay	17: Vietnamese	18: Thai	19: Indonesian	

USB port

- Mounts to both standard keypad and multifunction keypad.
- Can be directly connected to a PC with a commercially available USB cable (mini B).

Clock function

- Time data can be added to the alarm history.
- Battery (CR2032 type) not included.

SD card slot

- Can store traceback data on micro SD card.

Water resistant

- The front surface and sides are IP55 protected. * The back side is IP20 protected.

Built-in Bluetooth

- Parameter changes and maintenance can be performed remotely using a mobile device.
- Radio law certified countries: Japan, Europe, North America, China, Thailand

05 Enhances alarm history and traceback functions NEW

MAINTAINABILITY

- Capable of displaying and storing data for the past four occurrences, such as data for output voltage and output frequency at the times of alarms.
* Occurrence time data can also be acquired when using the multi-function keypad.
- Capable of acquiring and saving waveform data immediately before an alarm occurs.

Number of saves

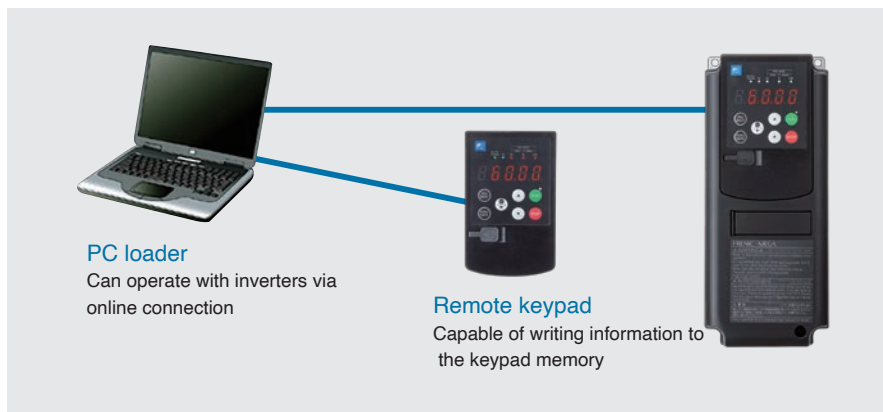
	No.
Standard keypad (TP-E2)	1
Multifunctional keypad (TP-A2SW)	100 * SD card

* The numbers above indicate the number of tracebacks.

06 Enhanced PC loader functions

MAINTAINABILITY

- The PC loader can be used by directly connecting the keypad to a PC using a commercially available USB cable (mini B).
- It makes it easy to store or check various types of information at the office, or send information and check abnormalities at



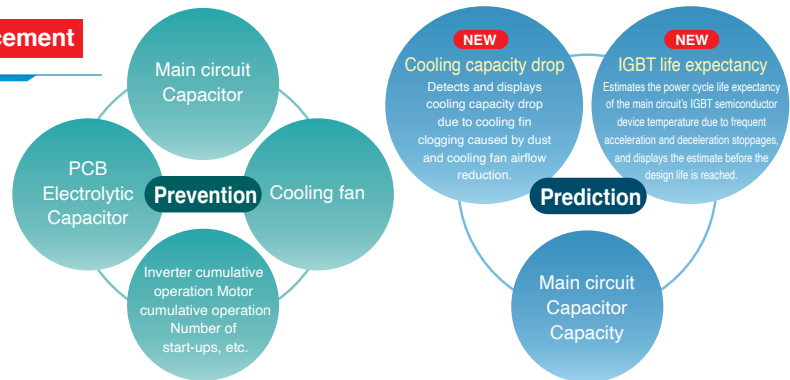
Usage examples



07 Life expectancy diagnosis and maintenance functions Enhancement

MAINTAINABILITY

The keypad and PC loader make it easy to check the status of equipment and detect problems before they occur, helping to reduce production equipment maintenance time and downtime.



08 Long life expectancy (main components)

MAINTAINABILITY

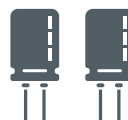
Many of the serviceable parts inside the inverter have been designed to meet customer equipment maintenance cycles.

Design life
10 years

Main circuit capacitor



PCB Electrolytic capacitor



Cooling fan



* The above values refer to the design life (calculated values) and are not guaranteed values.

Life expectancy conditions Ambient temperature 40°C, load factor 100% (HHD specification), 80% (HND specification)

Features

Environmentally resistant

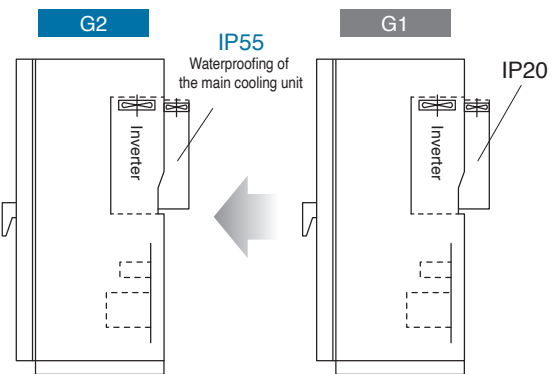
Globally compliant lineup compatible with adverse atmospheres and various safety standards.

01 Improves environmental resistance Enhancement

ENVIRONMENTAL RESISTANCE

- (1) Uses copper bars with Ni and Sn plating
- (2) Ambient operating temperature up to +55°C
* Derating is required when used at 50°C or higher.
- (3) Further strengthens PCB coating
(JIS C 60721-3-3/IEC 60721-3-3 Class 3C2)
* Salt-resistant products, etc., can be manufactured to order.
- (4) IP55 protection for the inverter's main cooling unit contributes to enhanced cooling outside the panel, lower costs, and downsizing.

Note) If you are using or considering using the product under the following conditions, please contact our sales department.
a. Environments containing sulfurized gas (e.g., some applications in the tire manufacturing, paper manufacturing, sewage treatment, textile industries, etc.)
b. Environments containing conductive dust and foreign objects (e.g., metal processing machines, extruders, printing machines, waste disposal machinery, etc.)
c. When using the product in non-standard environments

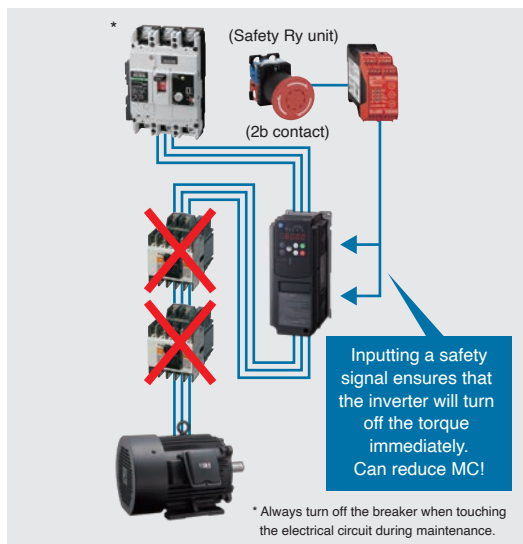


* Supports only 30 kW to 630 kW

02 Includes safety functions NEW

ENVIRONMENTAL RESISTANCE

- Compliant with European safety standards.
(EN ISO 13849-1:2015, Cat3/PL:e IEC/EN61800-5-2:2016 SIL3 (STO))
- The inverter comes with a function that enables it to adapt to machine safety. This facilitates the design of main circuit switching devices for ensuring safe stoppages.



03 Compliant with the revised European RoHS Directive

ENVIRONMENTAL RESISTANCE

Ten environmental impact substances



- Lead, mercury, cadmium, and hexavalent chromium
- Polybrominated biphenyl (PBB)
- Polybrominated diphenyl ether (PBDE)
- Di-2-ethylhexyl phthalate (DEHP)
- Butyl benzyl phthalate (BBP)
- Di-n-butyl phthalate (DBP)
- Diisobutyl phthalate (DIBP)

04 Globally compliant

ENVIRONMENTAL RESISTANCE

Compliant with overseas safety standards.

European regions	United States/Canada
EC directive (CE marking)	UL standard/cUL standard

Main application examples

Expansion of Mega Series app

Fans and pumps

Others Blowers, turbo chillers, etc.

» PID control Auto tuning function

Ensures smooth equipment startup and optimal operation adjustment through automatic PID parameter adjustment.

» Automatic energy-saving operation mode

Minimizes inverter and motor loss through automatic operation, helping to achieve equipment energy savings.

» Multi drive New auto tuning function

Enables multi-drive operation with a single inverter through induction and synchronous motor tuning.



Compressors

Others Machine tools, gear pumps, etc.

» Sensorless vector control Synchronous motors

Capable of driving synchronous motors up to 599 Hz, helping to achieve equipment downsizing and energy savings.

Machine tools

Others Compressors, automobile testing instruments, etc.

» Position control Orientation functions

Enables operation and rotator stopping angle specification using tool changer positioning, allowing stopped machinery to be held in place via servo locking.

» Speed responsiveness Vector control

Reduces the effects of rotation irregularities and interference on machines through improved responsiveness (with sensor: 200 Hz; without sensor: 40 Hz).

» High-speed operation

Expands the output frequency range to 599 Hz for all control methods and shortens machining times through high-speed rotation.



Applications

Supports a wide variety of applications and is useful in various situations.



Press machines Others Forging press machines, hoisting and transporting, etc.

» High-speed responsiveness Speed and current response Vector control

Stabilizes quality by ensuring a constant rotational speed during load fluctuations through improved speed and current responsiveness.

» Regeneration avoidance function

Stabilizes operations by suppressing load fluctuation overvoltage alarms even in regenerative mode.

» Built-in braking transistor

Saves space and reduces cost of electric panels by expanding the capacity range (200 V series: 0.4 to 55 kW, 400 V series: 0.4 to 75 kW).

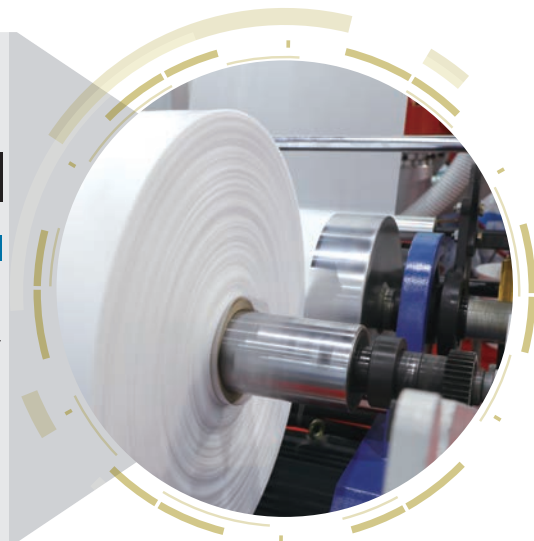
Winding machines Others Printing machines, wrapping machines, etc.

» High-speed responsiveness Speed and current response Vector control

Stabilizes quality by ensuring a constant rotational speed during load fluctuations through improved speed and current responsiveness.

» Stability at low speeds

Can control product quality variations even when the motor is running at low speed.



Hoists Others Cranes and multistory warehouses, etc.

» Load adaptive control Load adaptive control

When the actual load level is lower than the configured load level, the system can be operated at a ratio-multiplied speed (in terms of the configured frequency), resulting in significantly better efficiency.

» Load limiter Load limiter

Maintains safety and rescuability of suspended loads by stopping when excessive torque is detected and by allowing operation only in the direction opposite to that in which the excessive load was detected.

» Vector control Torque biasing function

Automatically incorporates the load portion into torque instructions to enable smooth start-up compensation during lifting and lowering.



Features

Main application examples

Model variations

Type number nomenclature

Standard specifications

Common specifications

Terminal specifications

Basic wiring diagram

External dimensions

Keypad

Function codes

Options

Product warranty

Guideline for suppressing harmonics

Main application examples

Stacker cranes

Others Elevators, escalators, etc.

» Position control function

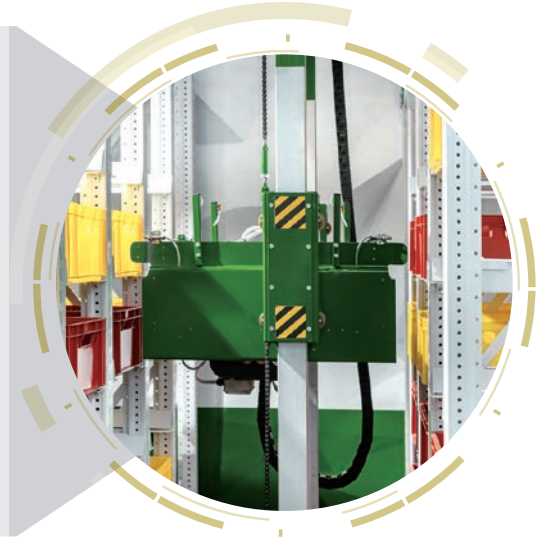
Enables high-precision positioning control and tact time reduction through use of pulse train instructions and operations, origin return, and position preset overtravel detection.

» Brake release signals

Outputs braking signals based on inverter operating conditions to prevent cargo bed rollback and overrunning.

» Motor constant switching

Enables multi-motor switchover operation for driving, lifting, and forking applications, and reduces costs by decreasing the number of inverters in use.



Multistory parking lots

Others Cranes, hoists, etc.

» Built-in braking transistor

Saves space and reduces cost of electric panels by expanding the capacity range (200 V series: 0.4 to 55 kW, 400 V series: 0.4 to 75 kW).

» Dynamic torque vector control

Enables smooth startup by outputting powerful torque even at low speeds.

» Brake release signals

Outputs braking signals based on inverter operating conditions to prevent vehicle rollback and overrunning.

Automotive testing equipment

Others Machine tools, press machines, etc.

» Torque control **Sensor-equipped vector control**

Supports configuration of test equipment for simulating loads using torque control.

» High-speed responsiveness **Speed and current response** **Vector control**

Enables quantification of testing by ensuring a constant rotational speed during load fluctuations through improved speed and current responsiveness.

» Speed control range **Sensor-equipped vector control**

Enables high-speed motor driving rotation testing through expansion of the constant output range (1:16).





Crushing machines

» Dynamic torque vector control

Enables powerful operation even during sudden load changes and low-speed rotation.

» Life expectancy forecasting

Monitors inverter current and temperature rise to predict and detect inverter tripping and failure. Prevents equipment stoppages and reduces downtime.

» Customizable logic functions

Enables creation of customized programs (such as a program for recovering from stoppages due to jamming) by combining a wide variety of digital and analog operation blocks.

Plant related

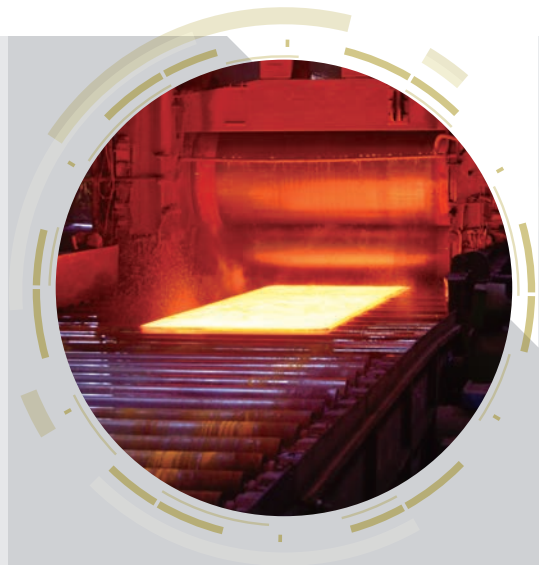
1 Rolling mills

» High-speed responsiveness Speed and current response Vector control

Enables high-precision roller operation by ensuring a constant rotational speed during load fluctuations through improved speed and current responsiveness.

» Load inertia estimation

Estimates the theoretical acceleration and deceleration time based on the load inertia, enabling users to make optimal settings.



2 Kilns

» Multi-pole motor operation

Can operate motors with up to 128 poles and supports rated frequencies as low as 5 Hz.

» Life expectancy forecasting

Monitors inverter current and temperature rise to predict and detect inverter tripping and failure. Prevents device and equipment stoppages and reduces downtime.

Model Variations

Model list

HHD spec (High carrier frequency Heavy Duty) : 200%-3s, 150%-1min
 HND spec (High carrier frequency Normal Duty) : 120%-1min

Standard applied motor [kW (HP)]	Basic type				EMC filter built-in type	
	3-phase 400 V series		3-phase 200 V series		3-phase 400 V series	
	HHD spec	HND spec	HHD spec	HND spec	HHD spec	HND spec
0.4 (1/2)	FRN0002G2S-4G		FRN0003G2S-2G		FRN0002G2E-4G	
0.75 (1)	FRN0003G2S-4G		FRN0005G2S-2G		FRN0003G2E-4G	
1.5 (2)	FRN0004G2S-4G		FRN0008G2S-2G		FRN0004G2E-4G	
2.2 (3)	FRN0006G2S-4G		FRN0011G2S-2G		FRN0006G2E-4G	
3.7 (5)	FRN0009G2S-4G		FRN0018G2S-2G		FRN0009G2E-4G	
5.5 (7.5)	FRN0018G2S-4G		FRN0032G2S-2G		FRN0018G2E-4G	
7.5 (10)	FRN0023G2S-4G	FRN0018G2S-4G	FRN0046G2S-2G	FRN0032G2S-2G	FRN0023G2E-4G	FRN0018G2E-4G
11 (15)	FRN0031G2S-4G	FRN0023G2S-4G	FRN0059G2S-2G	FRN0046G2S-2G	FRN0031G2E-4G	FRN0023G2E-4G
15 (20)	FRN0038G2S-4G	FRN0031G2S-4G	FRN0075G2S-2G	FRN0059G2S-2G	FRN0038G2E-4G	FRN0031G2E-4G
18.5 (25)	FRN10045G2S-4G	FRN0038G2S-4G	FRN0088G2S-2G	FRN0075G2S-2G	FRN0045G2E-4G	FRN0038G2E-4G
22 (30)	FRN0060G2S-4G	FRN0045G2S-4G	FRN0115G2S-2G	FRN0088G2S-2G	FRN0060G2E-4G	FRN0045G2E-4G
30 (40)	FRN0075G2S-4G	FRN0060G2S-4G	FRN0146G2S-2G	FRN0115G2S-2G	FRN0075G2E-4G	FRN0060G2E-4G
37 (50)	FRN0091G2S-4G	FRN0075G2S-4G	FRN0180G2S-2G	FRN0146G2S-2G	FRN0091G2E-4G	FRN0075G2E-4G
45 (60)	FRN0112G2S-4G	FRN0091G2S-4G	FRN0215G2S-2G	FRN0180G1S-2G	FRN0112G2E-4G	FRN0091G2E-4G
55 (75)	FRN0150G2S-4G	FRN0112G2S-4G	FRN0288G2S-2G	FRN0215G2S-2G	FRN0150G2E-4G	FRN0112G2E-4G
75 (100)	FRN0180G2S-4G	FRN0150G2S-4G	FRN0346G2S-2G	FRN0288G2S-2G	FRN0180G2E-4G	FRN0150G2E-4G
90 (125)	FRN0216G2S-4G	FRN0180G2S-4G	FRN0432G2S-2G	FRN0346G2S-2G	FRN0216G2E-4G	FRN0180G2E-4G
110 (150)	FRN0260G2S-4G	FRN0216G2S-4G		FRN0432G2S-2G	FRN0260G2E-4G	FRN0216G2E-4G
132 (200)	FRN0325G2S-4G	FRN0260G2S-4G			FRN0325G2E-4G	FRN0260G2E-4G
160 (250)	FRN0377G2S-4G	FRN0325G2S-4G			FRN0377G2E-4G	FRN0325G2E-4G
200 (300)	FRN0432G2S-4G	FRN0377G2S-4G			FRN0432G2E-4G	FRN0377G2E-4G
220 (350)	FRN0520G2S-4G	FRN0432G2S-4G			FRN0520G2E-4G	FRN0432G2E-4G
280 (400)	FRN0650G2S-4G	FRN0520G2S-4G			FRN0650G2E-4G	FRN0520G2E-4G
315 (450)	FRN0740G2S-4G				FRN0740G2E-4G	
355 (500)	FRN0960G2S-4G	FRN0650G2S-4G			FRN0960G2E-4G	FRN0650G2E-4G
400 (600)	FRN1040G2S-4G	FRN0740G2S-4G			FRN1040G2E-4G	FRN0740G2E-4G
500 (700)	FRN1170G2S-4G	FRN0960G2S-4G			FRN1170G2E-4G	FRN0960G2E-4G
560 (800)		FRN1040G2S-4G				FRN1040G2E-4G
630 (900)	FRN1386G2S-4G	FRN1170G2S-4G			FRN1386G2E-4G	FRN1170G2E-4G
710 (1000)		FRN1386G2S-4G				FRN1386G2E-4G

How to read the inverter modelerter model

FRN 0003 G 2 S - 4 G

Code	Series name
FRN	FRENIC series

Code	Applicable motor rating
0002	0.4kW (1/2HP)
1	1
1386	630kW (900HP), 710kW (1000HP)

Code	Applicable range
G	High performance, multifunctional type

Code	Destination
G	Global

Code	Input power source
4	3-phase 400V
2	3-phase 200V

Code	Enclosure
S	Standard (basic type)
E	EMC filter built-in type

Code	Order of development
2	Series

Standard Specifications

Features

Main application examples

Model variations

Type number nomenclature

Standard specifications

Common specifications

Terminal specifications

Basic wiring diagram

External dimensions

Keypad

Function codes

Options

Product warranty

Guideline for suppressing harmonics

Basic type | Three-phase | 400V series

HHH (High carrier frequency Heavy Duty) spec for heavy load | 0.4 to 45kW

Item		Specifications																																
Type (FRN□□□G2S-4G)		0002	0003	0004	0006	0009	0018	0023	0031	0038	0045	0060	0075	0091	0112																			
Nominal applied motor [kW (HP)] (*1)		0.4 (1/2)	0.75 (1)	1.5 (2)	2.2 (3)	3.7 (5)	5.5 (7.5)	7.5 (10)	11 (15)	15 (20)	18.5 (25)	22 (30)	30 (40)	37 (50)	45 (60)																			
Output ratings	Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)	1.1	1.9	3.2	4.5	6.8	10	14	18	24	29	34	45	57	69																			
	Rated voltage [V] (*3)	Three-phase 380 to 480 (with AVR)																																
	Rated current [A]	1.5	2.5	4.2	6	9	13.5	18.5	24.5	32	39	45	60	75	91																			
	Overload capacity	150%-1min, 200%-3.0s																																
Rated frequency [Hz]		50, 60																																
Main circuit power: Phases, voltage, frequency		Three-phase 380 to 480V, 50/60Hz																																
Auxiliary control power input: Phases, voltage, frequency		Single-phase 380 to 480V, 50/60Hz																																
Voltage, frequency variations		Voltage:(10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance:2% or less (*4)) Frequency:+5 to -5%																																
Input ratings	Rated current [A] (*5)	with DCR		0.85	1.6	3.0	4.5	7.5	10.6	14.4	21.1	28.8	35.5	42.2	57.0	68.5	83.2																	
		without DCR		1.7	3.1	5.9	8.2	13.0	17.3	23.2	33	43.8	52.3	60.6	77.9	94.3	114																	
	Required power supply capacity [kVA] (*6) with DCR			0.6	1.2	2.1	3.2	5.2	7.4	10	15	20	25	30	40	48	58																	
Braking	Torque [%]	150				100				20				10 to 15																				
	Braking transistor	Built-in																																
	Min. ohmic value [Ω]	200			160			96			64			48			32			24			16			10			9			8		
	Built-in braking resistance [Ω]	Braking time[s]	720			470			160			80																						
			5																															
		%ED	5			3			5			3			2			3			2													
DC injection braking		Starting frequency:0.0 to 60.0Hz, Braking time: 0.0 to 30.0s, Braking level:0 to 100%																																
DC reactor (DCR)		Option																																
Applicable safety standards (Planned)		UL61800-5-1, C22.2No.274-17, IEC/EN 61800-5-1																																
Enclosure (IEC60529)		IP20 (IEC60529) closed type, UL open type (UL 50)										IP00 open type, UL open type				IP55 for the cooling part outside the panel																		
Cooling method		Natural cooling						Fan cooling																										
Weight/Mass [kg (lb)]		1.7 (3.8)	2.0 (4.4)	2.6 (5.7)	2.9 (6.4)	3.0 (6.6)	5.9 (13)	6.0 (13)	5.7 (13)	10 (22)	11 (24)	11 (24)	23 (51)	23 (51)	28 (62)																			

HHH (High carrier frequency Heavy Duty) spec for heavy load | 55 to 630kW

Item		Specifications															
Type (FRN□□□G2S-4G)		0150	0180	0216	0260	0325	0377	0432	0520	0650	0740	0960	1040	1170	1386		
Nominal applied motor [kW (HP)] (*1)		55 (75)	75 (100)	90 (125)	110 (150)	132 (200)	160 (250)	200 (300)	220 (350)	280 (400)	315 (450)	355 (500)	400 (600)	500 (700)	630 (900)		
Output ratings	Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)	85	114	137	164	198	247	287	329	396	445	495	563	731	891		
	Rated voltage [V] (*3)	Three-phase 380 to 480 (with AVR)															
	Rated current [A]	112	150	180	216	260	325	377	432	520	585	650	740	960	1170		
	Overload capacity	150%-1min, 200%-3.0s															
Rated frequency [Hz]		50, 60															
Main circuit power: Phases, voltage, frequency		Three-phase 380 to 480V, 50/60Hz															
Auxiliary control power input: Phases, voltage, frequency		Single-phase 380 to 480V, 50/60Hz															
Voltage, frequency variations		Voltage:(10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance:2% or less (*4)) Frequency:+5 to -5%															
Input ratings	Rated current [A] (*5)	with DCR		102	138	164	201	238	286	357	390	500	559	628	705	881	1115
		without DCR		140	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Required power supply capacity [kVA] (*6) with DCR			71	96	114	140	165	199	248	271	347	388	436	489	611	773
Braking	Torque [%]	10 to 15															
	Braking transistor	Built-in															
	Min. ohmic value [Ω]	6.5		4.7		—											
	Built-in braking resistance [Ω]	Braking time[s]	—														
			—														
		%ED	—														
DC injection braking		Starting frequency:0.0 to 60.0Hz, Braking time: 0.0 to 30.0s, Braking level:0 to 100%															
DC reactor (DCR)		Option		Option													
Applicable safety standards (Planned)		UL61800-5-1, C22.2No.274-17, IEC/EN 61800-5-1															
Enclosure (IEC60529)		IP00 open type, UL open type IP55 for the cooling part outside the panel															
Cooling method		Fan cooling															
Weight/Mass [kg (lb)]		31 (68)	38 (84)	60 (132)	60 (132)	89 (196)	89 (196)	116 (256)	124 (273)	221 (487)	221 (487)	291 (642)	295 (650)	450 (992)	450 (992)		

(*1) Fuji's 4-pole standard motor When selecting an inverter, in addition to considering the kW of the inverter, make sure that the output current rating is larger than the motor current rating.
 (*2) Rated capacity is calculated by assuming the rated output voltage as 220 V for 200 V series and 440 V for 400 V series.
 (*3) Output voltage cannot exceed the power supply voltage.
 (*4) Voltage unbalance(%) =Max. voltage (V) - Min. voltage (V) / Three-phase average voltage (V) x67 (IEC 61800-3)
 If this value is 2 to 3%, use an optional AC reactor (ACR).
 (*5) These values are calculated on assumption that the inverter is connected to a power supply with a capacity of 500 kVA (or 10 times the inverter capacity when the inverter capacity exceeds 50 kVA) and %X is 5%.
 (*6) Required when a DC reactor (DCR) is used.
 (*7) When using a motor with a rating of 75 kW or more, be sure to use a DC reactor (option).

Standard Specifications

Basic type | Three-phase | 400V series

HND (High carrier frequency Normal Duty)

7.5 to 110kW

Item		Specifications												
Type (FRN□□□G2S-4G)		0018	0023	0031	0038	0045	0060	0075	0091	0112	0150	0180	0216	
Nominal applied motor [kW (HP)] (*1)		7.5 (10)	11 (15)	15 (20)	18.5 (25)	22 (30)	30 (40)	37 (50)	45 (60)	55 (75)	75 (100)	90 (125)	110 (150)	
Output ratings	Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)	13	17	23	28	34	45	57	69	85	114	137	164	
	Rated voltage [V] (*3)	Three-phase 380 to 480 (with AVR)												
	Rated current [A]	17.5	23	31	38	45	60	75	91	112	150	180	216	
	Overload capacity	150%-1min, 200%-3.0s												
	Rated frequency [Hz]	50, 60												
Input ratings	Main circuit power: Phases, voltage, frequency	Three-phase 380 to 480V, 50/60Hz												
	Auxiliary control power input: Phases, voltage, frequency	Single-phase 380 to 480V, 50/60Hz												
	Voltage, frequency variations	Voltage: (10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance: 2% or less (*4)) Frequency: +5 to -5%												
	Rated current [A] (*5)	with DCR	14.4	21.1	28.8	35.5	42.2	57.0	68.5	83.2	102	138	164	207
	without DCR	23.2	33.0	43.8	52.3	60.6	77.9	94.3	114	140	—	—	—	
Required power supply capacity [kVA] (*6)	with DCR	10	15	20	25	30	40	48	58	71	96	114	140	
Braking	Torque [%]	70			15				7 to 12					
	Braking transistor	Built-in												
	Min. ohmic value [Ω]	64	48	32	24	16	10	9	8	6.5	4.7	—	—	
	Built-in braking resistance [Ω]	80												
		Braking time[s]	3.7	3.4	—									
			%ED	2.2	1.4	—								
DC injection braking	Starting frequency: 0.0 to 60.0Hz, Braking time: 0.0 to 30.0s, Braking level: 0 to 80%													
DC reactor (DCR)	Option													
Applicable safety standards (Planned)	UL61800-5-1, C22.2No.274-17, IEC/EN 61800-5-1													
Enclosure (IEC60529)	IP20 (IEC60529) closed type, UL open type (UL 50)						IP00 open type, UL open type IP55 for the cooling part outside the panel							
Cooling method	Fan cooling													
Weight/Mass [kg (lb)]	5.9 (13)	6.0 (13)	5.7 (13)	10 (22)	11 (24)	11 (24)	23 (51)	23 (51)	28 (62)	31 (68)	38 (84)	60 (132)		

HND (High carrier frequency Normal Duty)

132 to 710kW

Item		Specifications											
Type (FRN□□□G2S-4G)		0260	0325	0377	0432	0520	0650	0740	0960	1040	1170	1386	
Nominal applied motor [kW (HP)] (*1)		132 (200)	160 (250)	200 (300)	220 (350)	280 (400)	355 (450)	400 (500)	500 (700)	560 (800)	630 (900)	710 (1000)	
Output ratings	Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)	198	247	287	329	396	495	563	731	792	891	1056	
	Rated voltage [V] (*3)	Three-phase 380 to 480 (with AVR)											
	Rated current [A]	260	325	377	432	520	650	740	960	1040	1170	1386	
	Overload capacity	120%-1min											
	Rated frequency [Hz]	50, 60											
Input ratings	Main circuit power: Phases, voltage, frequency	Three-phase 380 to 480V, 50/60Hz											
	Auxiliary control power input: Phases, voltage, frequency	Single-phase 380 to 480V, 50/60Hz											
	Voltage, frequency variations	Voltage: (10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance: 2% or less (*4)) Frequency: +5 to -5%											
	Rated current [A] (*5)	with DCR	238	286	357	390	500	628	705	881	990	1115	1256
	without DCR	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Required power supply capacity [kVA] (*6)	with DCR	165	199	248	271	347	436	489	611	686	773	871	
Braking	Torque [%]	7 to 12											
	Braking transistor	—											
	Min. ohmic value [Ω]	—											
	Built-in braking resistance [Ω]	—											
		Braking time[s]	—										
			%ED	—									
DC injection braking	Starting frequency: 0.0 to 60.0Hz, Braking time: 0.0 to 30.0s, Braking level: 0 to 80%												
DC reactor (DCR)	Option(*7)												
Applicable safety standards (Planned)	UL61800-5-1, C22.2No.274-17, IEC/EN 61800-5-1												
Enclosure (IEC60529)	IP00 open type, UL open type IP55 for the cooling part outside the panel												
Cooling method	Fan cooling												
Weight/Mass [kg (lb)]	60 (132)	89 (196)	89 (196)	116 (256)	124 (273)	221 (487)	221 (487)	291 (642)	295 (650)	450 (992)	450 (992)		

(*1) Fuji's 4-pole standard motor. When selecting an inverter, in addition to considering the kW of the inverter, make sure that the output current rating is larger than the motor current rating.

(*2) Rated capacity is calculated by assuming the rated output voltage as 220 V for 200 V series and 440 V for 400 V series.

(*3) Output voltage cannot exceed the power supply voltage.

(*4) Voltage unbalance(%) = Max. voltage (V) - Min. voltage (V) / Three-phase average voltage (V) × 67 (IEC 61800-3)

If this value is 2 to 3%, use an optional AC reactor (ACR).

(*5) These values are calculated on assumption that the inverter is connected to a power supply with a capacity of 500 kVA (or 10 times the inverter capacity when the inverter capacity exceeds 50 kVA) and %X is 5%.

(*6) Required when a DC reactor (DCR) is used.

(*7) When using a motor with a rating of 75 kW or more, be sure to use a DC reactor (option).

Basic type | Three-phase | 200V series

HHD (High carrier frequency Heavy Duty) spec for heavy load

Item		Specifications																			
Type (FRN□□□G2S-2G)		0003	0005	0008	0011	0018	0032	0046	0059	0075	0088	0115	0146	0180	0215	0288	0346	0432			
Nominal applied motor [kW (HP)] (*1)		0.4 (1/2)	0.75 (1)	1.5 (2)	2.2 (3)	3.7 (5)	5.5 (7.5)	7.5 (10)	11 (15)	15 (20)	18.5 (25)	22 (30)	30 (40)	37 (50)	45 (60)	55 (75)	75 (100)	90 (125)			
Output ratings	Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)	1.1	1.9	3.0	4.1	6.8	10	14	18	24	28	34	45	55	68	81	109	131			
	Rated voltage [V] (*3)	Three-phase 200 to 240 (with AVR)										Three-phase 200 to 230 (with AVR)									
	Rated current [A]	3	5	8	11	18	27	37	49	63	76	90	119	146	180	215	288	346			
	Overload capacity	150%-1min, 200%-3.0s																			
Rated frequency [Hz]		50, 60																			
Input ratings	Main circuit power: Phases, voltage, frequency	Three-phase 200 to 240V, 50/60Hz										Three-phase 200 to 230V, 50/60Hz									
	Auxiliary control power input: Phases, voltage, frequency	Single-phase 200 to 240V, 50/60Hz										Single-phase 200 to 230V, 50/60Hz									
	Voltage, frequency variations	Voltage:(10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance:2% or less (*4)) Frequency:+5 to -5%																			
	Rated current [A] (*5)	with DCR		1.6	3.2	6.1	8.9	15	21.1	28.8	42.2	57.6	71.0	84.4	114	138	167	203	282	334	
		without DCR		3.1	5.3	9.5	13.2	22.2	31.5	42.7	60.7	80.1	97.0	112	151	185	225	270	—	—	
Required power supply capacity [kVA] (*6)		with DCR		0.6	1.2	2.2	3.1	5.2	7.4	10	15	20	25	30	40	48	58	71	98	116	
Braking	Torque [%]	150				100				20				10 to 15							
	Braking transistor	Built-in																			
	Min. ohmic value [Ω]	100			40		24	16	12	8	6	4	2.5	2.25	2	1.6	—				
	Built-in braking resistance [Ω]	100			40		20		—												
		Braking time[s]		5		—															
	%ED		5	3	5	3	2	3	2	—											
DC injection braking		Starting frequency:0.0 to 60.0Hz, Braking time: 0.0 to 30.0s, Braking level:0 to 100%																			
EMC filter		Complying EMC standard on emissions and immunity: Category C3 (2nd Env.) (IEC61800-3: 2017)																			
DC reactor (DCR)		Option															Option (*7)				
Applicable safety standards (Planned)		UL61800-5-1, C22.2No.274-17, IEC/EN 61800-5-1																			
Enclosure (IEC60529)		IP20 closed type, UL open type										IP00 open type, UL open type IP55 for the cooling part outside the panel									
Cooling method		Natural cooling						Fan cooling													
Weight/Mass [kg (lb)]		1.7 (3.7)	1.9 (4.2)	2.6 (5.7)	2.9 (6.4)	2.9 (6.4)	5.8 (13)	6.2 (14)	5.7 (13)	11 (24)	11 (24)	12 (26)	23 (51)	31 (68)	40 (88)	42 (93)	60 (132)	97 (214)			

HND (High carrier frequency Normal Duty) spec for light load

Item		Specifications													
Type (FRN□□□G2S-2G)		0032	0046	0059	0075	0088	0115	0146	0180	0215	0288	0346	0432		
Nominal applied motor [kW (HP)] (*1)		7.5 (10)	11 (15)	15 (20)	18.5 (25)	22 (30)	30 (40)	37 (50)	45 (60)	55 (75)	75 (100)	90 (125)	110 (150)		
Output ratings	Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)	12	17	22	28	33	43	55	68	81	109	131	164		
	Rated voltage [V] (*3)	Three-phase 200 to 240 (with AVR)						Three-phase 200 to 230 (with AVR)							
	Rated current [A]	31.8	46.2	59.4	74.8	88	115	146	180	215	288	346	432		
	Overload capacity	120%-1min													
Rated frequency [Hz]		50, 60													
Input ratings	Main circuit power: Phases, voltage, frequency	Three-phase 200 to 240V, 50/60Hz						Three-phase 200 to 230V, 50/60Hz							
	Auxiliary control power input: Phases, voltage, frequency	Single-phase 200 to 240V, 50/60Hz						Single-phase 200 to 230V, 50/60Hz							
	Voltage, frequency variations	Voltage:(10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance:2% or less (*4)) Frequency:+5 to -5%													
	Rated current [A] (*5)	with DCR		28.8	42.2	57.6	71.0	84.4	114	138	167	203	282	334	410
		without DCR		42.7	60.7	80.1	97.0	112	151	185	225	270	—	—	—
Required power supply capacity [kVA] (*6)		with DCR		10	15	20	25	30	40	48	58	71	98	116	143
Braking	Torque [%]	70			15			7 to 12							
	Braking transistor	Built-in													
	Min. ohmic value [Ω]	16	12	8	6	4	2.5	2.25	2	1.6	—				
	Built-in braking resistance [Ω]	20			—										
		Braking time[s]		3.7	3.4	—									
	%ED		2.2	1.4	—										
DC injection braking		Starting frequency: 0.0 to 60.0Hz, Braking time: 0.0 to 30.0s, Braking level: 0 to 100%													
EMC filter		Complying EMC standard on emissions and immunity: Category C3 (2nd Env.) (IEC61800-3: 2017)													
DC reactor (DCR)		Option										Option (*7)			
Applicable safety standards (Planned)		UL61800-5-1, C22.2No.274-17, IEC/EN 61800-5-1													
Enclosure (IEC60529)		IP20 closed type, UL open type						IP00 open type, UL open type IP55 for the cooling part outside the panel							
Cooling method		Fan cooling													
Weight/Mass [kg (lb)]		5.8 (13)	6.2 (14)	5.7 (13)	11 (24)	11 (24)	12 (26)	23 (51)	31 (68)	40 (88)	42 (93)	60 (132)	97 (214)		

(*1) Fuji's 4-pole standard motor When selecting an inverter, in addition to considering the kW of the inverter, make sure that the output current rating is larger than the motor current rating.
 (*2) Rated capacity is calculated by assuming the rated output voltage as 220 V for 200 V series and 440 V for 400 V series.
 (*3) Output voltage cannot exceed the power supply voltage.
 (*4) Voltage unbalance(%) =Max. voltage (V) - Min. voltage (V) / Three-phase average voltage (V) x67 (IEC 61800-3)
 If this value is 2 to 3%, use an optional AC reactor (ACR).
 (*5) These values are calculated on assumption that the inverter is connected to a power supply with a capacity of 500 kVA (or 10 times the inverter capacity when the inverter capacity exceeds 50 kVA) and %X is 5%.
 (*6) Required when a DC reactor (DCR) is used.
 (*7) When using a motor with a rating of 75 kW or more, be sure to use a DC reactor (option).

Standard Specifications

EMC filter built-in type Three-phase 400V series

HHH (High carrier frequency Heavy Duty) spec for heavy load 0.4 to 45kW

Item		Specifications																						
Type (FRN□□□G2E-4G)		0002	0003	0004	0006	0009	0018	0023	0031	0038	0045	0060	0075	0091	0112									
Nominal applied motor [kW (HP)] (*1)		0.4 (1/2)	0.75 (1)	1.5 (2)	2.2 (3)	3.7 (5)	5.5 (7.5)	7.5 (10)	11 (15)	15 (20)	18.5 (25)	22 (30)	30 (40)	37 (50)	45 (60)									
Output ratings	Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)	1.1	1.9	3.2	4.5	6.8	10	14	18	24	29	34	45	57	69									
	Rated voltage [V] (*3)	Three-phase 380 to 480V (with AVR)																						
	Rated current [A]	1.5	2.5	4.2	6	9	13.5	18.5	24.5	32	39	45	60	75	91									
	Overload capacity	150%-1min, 200%-3.0s																						
Rated frequency [Hz]		50, 60																						
Input ratings	Main circuit power: Phases, voltage, frequency	Three-phase 380 to 480V, 50/60Hz																						
	Auxiliary control power input: Phases, voltage, frequency	Single-phase 380 to 480V, 50/60Hz																						
	Voltage, frequency variations	Voltage:(10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance:2% or less (*4)) Frequency:+5 to -5%																						
	Rated current [A] (*5)	with DCR	0.85	1.6	3.0	4.5	7.5	10.6	14.4	21.1	28.8	35.5	42.2	57.0	68.5	83.2								
	without DCR	1.7	3.1	5.9	8.2	13.0	17.3	23.2	33	43.8	52.3	60.6	77.9	94.3	114									
Required power supply capacity [kVA] (*6) with DCR		0.6	1.2	2.1	3.2	5.2	7.4	10	15	20	25	30	40	48	58									
Braking	Torque [%]	150			100				20				10 to 15											
	Braking transistor	Built-in																						
	Min. ohmic value [Ω]	200			160		96		64		48		32		24		16		10		9		8	
		720	470	160				80								—								
	Built-in braking resistance [Ω]	Braking time[s]		5												—								
		%ED		5		3		5		3		2		3		2		—						
DC injection braking		Starting frequency:0.0 to 60.0Hz, Braking time: 0.0 to 30.0s, Braking level:0 to 100%																						
EMC filter		Complying EMC standard on emissions and immunity: Category C3 (2nd Env.) (IEC61800-3: 2017)																						
DC reactor (DCR)		Option																						
Applicable safety standards (Planned)		UL61800-5-1, C22.2No.274-17, IEC/EN 61800-5-1																						
Enclosure (IEC60529)		IP20 (IEC60529) closed type, UL open type (UL 50)										IP00 open type, UL open type IP55 for the cooling part outside the panel												
Cooling method		Natural cooling						Fan cooling																
Weight/Mass [kg (lb)]		1.8 (4.0)	2.1 (4.6)	2.8 (6.2)	3.1 (6.8)	3.2 (7.1)	6.6 (15)	6.6 (15)	6.4 (14)	11 (24)	11 (24)	12 (26)	23 (51)	23 (51)	30 (66)									

HHH (High carrier frequency Heavy Duty) spec for heavy load 55 to 630kW

Item		Specifications													
Type (FRN□□□G2E-4G)		0150	0180	0216	0260	0325	0377	0432	0520	0650	0740	0960	1040	1170	1386
Nominal applied motor [kW (HP)] (*1)		55 (75)	75 (100)	90 (125)	110 (150)	132 (200)	160 (250)	200 (300)	220 (350)	280 (400)	315 (450)	355 (500)	400 (600)	500 (700)	630 (900)
Output ratings	Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)	85	114	137	164	198	247	287	329	396	445	495	563	731	891
	Rated voltage [V] (*3)	Three-phase 380 to 480V (with AVR)													
	Rated current [A]	112	150	180	216	260	325	377	432	520	585	650	740	960	1170
	Overload capacity	150%-1min, 200%-3.0s													
Rated frequency [Hz]		50, 60													
Input ratings	Main circuit power: Phases, voltage, frequency	3Three-phase 380 to 480V, 50/60Hz													
	Auxiliary control power input: Phases, voltage, frequency	Single-phase 380 to 480V, 50/60Hz													
	Voltage, frequency variations	Voltage:(10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance:2% or less (*4)) Frequency:+5 to -5%													
	Rated current [A] (*5)	with DCR	102	138	164	201	238	286	357	390	500	559	628	705	881
	without DCR	140	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Required power supply capacity [kVA] (*6) with DCR		71	96	114	140	165	199	248	271	347	388	436	489	611	773
Braking	Torque [%]	10 to 15													
	Braking transistor	Built-in													
	Min. ohmic value [Ω]	6.5	4.7	—											
		—													
	Built-in braking resistance [Ω]	Braking time[s]		—											
		%ED		—											
DC injection braking		Starting frequency:0.0 to 60.0Hz, Braking time: 0.0 to 30.0s, Braking level:0 to 100%													
EMC filter		Complying EMC standard on emissions and immunity: Category C3 (2nd Env.) (IEC61800-3: 2017)													
DC reactor (DCR)		Option	Option(*7)												
Applicable safety standards (Planned)		UL61800-5-1, C22.2No.274-17, IEC/EN 61800-5-1													
Enclosure (IEC60529)		IP00 open type, UL open type IP55 for the cooling part outside the panel													
Cooling method		Fan cooling													
Weight/Mass [kg (lb)]		31 (68)	38 (84)	60 (132)	60 (132)	89 (196)	89 (196)	116 (256)	124 (273)	221 (487)	221 (487)	291 (642)	295 (650)	450 (992)	450 (992)

(*1) Fuji's 4-pole standard motor When selecting an inverter, in addition to considering the kW of the inverter, make sure that the output current rating is larger than the motor current rating.

(*2) Rated capacity is calculated by assuming the rated output voltage as 220 V for 200 V series and 440 V for 400 V series.

(*3) Output voltage cannot exceed the power supply voltage.

(*4) Voltage unbalance(%) =Max. voltage (V) - Min. voltage (V) / Three-phase average voltage (V) x67 (IEC 61800-3)
If this value is 2 to 3%, use an optional AC reactor (ACR).

(*5) These values are calculated on assumption that the inverter is connected to a power supply with a capacity of 500 kVA (or 10 times the inverter capacity when the inverter capacity exceeds 50 kVA) and %X is 5%.

(*6) Required when a DC reactor (DCR) is used.

(*7) When using a motor with a rating of 75 kW or more, be sure to use a DC reactor (option).

EMC filter built-in type Three-phase 400V series

HND (High carrier frequency Normal Duty)

7.5 to 110kW

Item		Specifications												
Type (FRN□□□G2E-4G)		0018	0023	0031	0038	0045	0060	0075	0091	0112	0150	0180	0216	
Nominal applied motor [kW (HP)] (*1)		7.5 (10)	11 (15)	15 (20)	18.5 (25)	22 (30)	30 (40)	37 (50)	45 (60)	55 (75)	75 (100)	90 (125)	110 (150)	
Output ratings	Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)	13	17	23	28	34	45	57	69	85	114	137	164	
	Rated voltage [V] (*3)	Three-phase 380 to 480 (with AVR)												
	Rated current [A]	17.5	23	31	38	45	60	75	91	112	150	180	216	
Input ratings	Overload capacity	120%-1min												
	Rated frequency [Hz]	50, 60												
	Main circuit power: Phases, voltage, frequency	Three-phase 380 to 480V, 50/60Hz												
	Auxiliary control power input: Phases, voltage, frequency	Single-phase 380 to 480V, 50/60Hz												
	Voltage, frequency variations	Voltage:(10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance:2% or less (*4)) Frequency:+5 to -5%												
	Rated current [A] (*5)	with DCR	14.4	21.1	28.8	35.5	42.2	57.0	68.5	83.2	102	138	164	201
	without DCR	23.2	33.0	43.8	52.3	60.6	77.9	94.3	114	140	—	—	—	
Required power supply capacity [kVA] (*6) with DCR	10	15	20	25	30	40	48	58	71	96	114	140		
Braking	Torque [%]	70			15				7 to 12					
	Braking transistor	Built-in												
	Min. ohmic value [Ω]	64	48	32	24	16	16	10	9	8	6.5	4.7	—	
	Built-in braking resistance [Ω]	80												
	Braking time[s]	3.7	3.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
%ED	2.2	1.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
DC injection braking	Starting frequency:0.0 to 60.0Hz, Braking time: 0.0 to 30.0s, Braking level:0 to 80%													
EMC filter	Complying EMC standard on emissions and immunity: Category C3 (2nd Env.) (IEC61800-3: 2017)													
DC reactor (DCR)	Option													
Applicable safety standards (Planned)	UL61800-5-1, C22.2No.274-17, IEC/EN 61800-5-1													
Enclosure (IEC60529)	IIP20 (IEC60529) closed type, UL open type (UL 50)						IP00 open type, UL open type IP55 for the cooling part outside the panel							
Cooling method	Fan cooling													
Weight/Mass [kg (lb)]	6.6 (15)	6.6 (15)	6.4 (14)	11 (24)	11 (24)	12 (26)	23 (51)	23 (51)	30 (66)	31 (68)	38 (84)	60 (132)		

HND (High carrier frequency Normal Duty)

132 to 710kW

Item		Specifications											
Type (FRN□□□G2E-4G)		0260	0325	0377	0432	0520	0650	0740	0960	1040	1170	1386	
Nominal applied motor [kW (HP)] (*1)		132 (200)	160 (250)	200 (300)	220 (350)	280 (400)	355 (500)	400 (600)	500 (700)	560 (800)	630 (900)	710 (1000)	
Output ratings	Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)	198	247	287	329	396	495	563	731	792	891	1056	
	Rated voltage [V] (*3)	Three-phase 380 to 480 (with AVR)											
	Rated current [A]	260	325	377	432	520	650	740	960	1040	1170	1386	
Input ratings	Overload capacity	120%-1min											
	Rated frequency [Hz]	50, 60											
	Main circuit power: Phases, voltage, frequency	Three-phase 380 to 480V, 50/60Hz											
	Auxiliary control power input: Phases, voltage, frequency	Single-phase 380 to 480V, 50/60Hz											
	Voltage, frequency variations	Voltage:(10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance:2% or less (*4)) Frequency:+5 to -5%											
	Rated current [A] (*5)	with DCR	238	286	357	390	500	628	705	881	990	1115	1256
	without DCR	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Required power supply capacity [kVA] (*6) with DCR	165	199	248	271	347	436	489	611	686	773	871		
Braking	Torque [%]	7 to 12											
	Braking transistor	—											
	Min. ohmic value [Ω]	—											
	Built-in braking resistance [Ω]	—											
	Braking time[s]	—											
%ED	—												
DC injection braking	Starting frequency:0.0 to 60.0Hz, Braking time: 0.0 to 30.0s, Braking level:0 to 80%												
EMC filter	Complying EMC standard on emissions and immunity: Category C3 (2nd Env.) (IEC61800-3: 2017)												
DC reactor (DCR)	Option (*7)												
Applicable safety standards (Planned)	UL61800-5-1, C22.2No.274-17, IEC/EN 61800-5-1												
Enclosure (IEC60529)	IP00 open type, UL open type IP55 for the cooling part outside the panel												
Cooling method	Fan cooling												
Weight/Mass [kg (lb)]	60 (132)	89 (196)	89 (196)	116 (256)	124 (273)	221 (487)	221 (487)	291 (642)	295 (650)	450 (992)	450 (992)		

(*1) Fuji's 4-pole standard motor When selecting an inverter, in addition to considering the kW of the inverter, make sure that the output current rating is larger than the motor current rating.

(*2) Rated capacity is calculated by assuming the rated output voltage as 220 V for 200 V series and 440 V for 400 V series.

(*3) Output voltage cannot exceed the power supply voltage.

(*4) Voltage unbalance(%) =Max. voltage (V) - Min. voltage (V) / Three-phase average voltage (V) ×67 (IEC 61800-3)








If this value is 2 to 3%, use an optional AC reactor (ACR).

(*5) These values are calculated on assumption that the inverter is connected to a power supply with a capacity of 500 kVA (or 10 times the inverter capacity when the inverter capacity exceeds 50 kVA) and %X is 5%.

(*6) Required when a DC reactor (DCR) is used.

(*7) When using a motor with a rating of 75 kW or more, be sure to use a DC reactor (option).

Common Specifications

Item		Explanation	Remarks	
Adjustment	Maximum output frequency	5 to 599 Hz variable setting		
	Base frequency	5 to 599 Hz variable setting (in conjunction with maximum output frequency)		
	Starting frequency	0.1 to 60.0 Hz variable setting (0.0 Hz when performing speed sensorless vector control/vector control with speed sensor)		
Carrier frequency	Carrier frequency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0.75 to 16 kHz variable setting (HHD specification : FRN0003G2S-2G to FRN0288G2S-2G/ FRN0002G2-4G to FRN0150G2-4G (HND specification : FRN0032G2S-2G to FRN0088G2S-2G/ FRN0018G2-4G to FRN0045G2-4G) • 0.75 to 10 kHz variable setting (HHD specification : FRN0346G2S-2G to FRN0432G2S-2G/ FRN0180G2-4G to FRN1386G2-4G), (HND specification : FRN0115G2S-2G to FRN0288G2S-2G/ FRN0060G2-4G to FRN0150G2-4G) • 0.75 to 6 kHz variable setting (HND specification : FRN0346G2S-2G to FRN0432G2S-2G/ FRN0180G2-4G to FRN1386G2-4G) 		
		Note: The carrier frequency may automatically lower depending upon the ambient temperature or the output current to protect the inverter. (The automatic lowering function can be disabled.)		
Output	Output frequency accuracy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Analog setting : $\pm 0.2\%$ of maximum output frequency (at $25 \pm 10^\circ\text{C}$) ($77 \pm 18^\circ\text{F}$) • Keypad setting : $\pm 0.01\%$ of maximum output frequency (at 10 to $+50^\circ\text{C}$) ($14 \pm 22^\circ\text{F}$) 		
	Frequency setting resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Analog setting : 1/3000 of maximum output frequency • Keypad setting : 0.01 Hz • Link setting : 1/20000 of maximum output frequency or 0.01 Hz (fixed) 		
Synchronous motors	When performing V/f control with sensor When performing dynamic torque vector control with sensor	Speed control Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1:200 (Minimum speed: Nominal speed) • 1:2 (fixed torque area : fixed output area) 	
		Speed control accuracy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Analog setting: $\pm 0.2\%$ of maximum output frequency or below (at $25 \pm 10^\circ\text{C}$) ($77 \pm 18^\circ\text{F}$) • Digital setting: $\pm 0.01\%$ of maximum output frequency or below (at 10 to $+50^\circ\text{C}$) (14 to 122°F) 	
	When performing sensorless vector control	Speed control Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1:200 (Minimum speed: Nominal speed) • 1:2 (fixed torque area : fixed output area) 	
		Speed control accuracy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Analog setting: $\pm 0.5\%$ of nominal speed or below (at $25 \pm 10^\circ\text{C}$) ($77 \pm 18^\circ\text{F}$) • Digital setting: $\pm 0.5\%$ of nominal speed or below (at 10 to $+50^\circ\text{C}$) (14 to 122°F) 	
	When performing vector control with sensor	Speed control Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1:1500 (Minimum speed: Nominal speed) • 1:16 (fixed torque area : fixed output area) 	
		Speed control accuracy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Analog setting: $\pm 0.2\%$ of maximum output frequency or below (at $25 \pm 10^\circ\text{C}$) ($77 \pm 18^\circ\text{F}$) • Digital setting: $\pm 0.01\%$ of maximum output frequency or below (at 10 to $+50^\circ\text{C}$) (14 to 122°F) 	
	When performing sensorless vector control	Speed control Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1:10 (Minimum speed: Nominal speed) 	
		Speed control accuracy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Analog setting: $\pm 0.5\%$ of nominal speed or below (at $25 \pm 10^\circ\text{C}$) ($77 \pm 18^\circ\text{F}$) • Digital setting: $\pm 0.5\%$ of nominal speed or below (at 10 to $+50^\circ\text{C}$) ($77 \pm 18^\circ\text{F}$) 	
	When performing vector control with sensor	Speed control Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1:1500 (Minimum speed: Nominal speed) 	
		Speed control accuracy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Analog setting: $\pm 0.2\%$ of maximum output frequency (at $25 \pm 10^\circ\text{C}$) ($77 \pm 18^\circ\text{F}$) • Digital setting: $\pm 0.01\%$ of maximum output frequency (at 10 to $+50^\circ\text{C}$) ($14 \pm 22^\circ\text{F}$) 	
	Control	Control method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V/f control • Dynamic torque vector control • V/f control with sensor, dynamic torque vector control with sensor • Sensorless vector control • Vector control with sensor • Sensorless vector control (synchronous motors) • Vector control with sensor (synchronous motors) 	
		Voltage/frequency characteristics	200V series	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The base frequency and maximum output frequency are common, and the voltage can be set between 80 and 240 V. • AVR control can be turned ON or OFF. • Non linear V/f setting (3 points): The desired voltage (0 to 240 V) and frequency (0 to 599 Hz) can be set.
400V series			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The base frequency and maximum output frequency are common, and the voltage can be set between 160 and 500 V. • AVR control can be turned ON or OFF. • Non linear V/f setting (3 points): The desired voltage (0 to 500 V) and frequency (0 to 599 Hz) can be set. 	
Torque boost		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auto torque boost (for constant torque load) • Manual torque boost: The desired torque boost value (0.0 to 20.0%) can be set. • The applicable load can be selected (for constant torque load, quadratic-torque load) 		
Starting torque (HHD specification)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FRN0115G2S-2G/FRN0060G2-4G or below 200% or higher, • FRN0145G2S-2G/FRN0075G2-4G or above 180% or higher set frequency: 0.3 Hz, when performing V/f control (base frequency: 50 Hz, slip compensation/auto torque boost)		
Running - operation		Key operation:	Start and stop with  and  keys (standard keypad) Start and stop with  ,  , and  keys (optional multi-function keypad)	
		External signals:	Forward (reverse) rotation, start/stop commands (capable of 3-wire operation), (digital input) coast to stop command, external alarm, alarm reset, etc.	
		Link operation:	Operation through RS-485, field bus communication (option)	
		Run command switching :	Remote/local switching, link switching	
Frequency setting		Keypad operation :	Using  and  keys	
	External potentiometer:	Using external frequency command potentiometer (external resistor of 1 to 5 k Ω , 1/2 W)		
	Analog input :	Voltage input (terminal [12], [V2], [C1] (V3 function)) 0 to ± 10 VDC (± 5 VDC)/0 to $\pm 100\%$ 0 to $+10$ VDC ($+5$ VDC)/0 to $+100\%$ (+1 to $+5$ VDC can also be adjusted with bias, analog input gain) Voltage input (terminal [C1] (C1 function)) 4 to 20 mA DC/0 to 100%, 0 to 20 mA DC/0 to 100% 4 to 20 mA DC/-100 to $+100\%$, 0 to 20 mA DC/-100 to $+100\%$		

* For details, refer to the FRENIC-MEGA (G2) User's Manual.

Item	Explanation	Remarks
Frequency setting	UP/DOWN operation: Frequency can be increased or decreased while the digital input signal is ON.	
	Multistep frequency selection: Selectable from 16 different frequencies (step 0 to 15)	
	Pattern operation: The inverter runs automatically according to the previously specified run time, rotation direction, acceleration/deceleration time and reference frequency. Up to 7 stages can be specified.	
	Link operation: Setting through RS-485, field bus communication (option) (built in as standard)	
	Frequency setting switching: Two types of frequency settings can be switched with an external signal (digital input). Remote/local switching, link switching	
	Auxiliary frequency setting: Can be selected by adding and entering the respective terminal [12], [C1], or [V2] inputs.	
	Operation at a specified ratio: The ratio can be set with an analog input signal..	
	Inverse operation: Can be switched from "0 to +10 VDC/0 to 100%" to 10 to 0 VDC/0 to 100%" from an external source. Can be switched from "4 to 20 mA DC/0 to 100%" to "20 to 4 mA DC/0 to 100%" from an external source. Can be switched from "0 to 20 mA DC/0 to 100%" to "20 to 0 mA DC/0 to 100%" from an external source.	
	Pulse train input: (standard) Pulse input = terminal [X6], [X7], forward/reverse pulse, pulse + rotation direction Complementary output: Max. 100 kHz Open collector output: Max. 30 kHz	
Pulse train input: (option) PG interface option, forward/reverse pulse, pulse + rotation direction Complementary output: Max. 100 kHz Open collector output: Max. 30 kHz		
Acceleration/ deceleration time	Setting range: Setting range from 0.00 to 6000 s	
	Switching: The four types of acceleration/deceleration time can be set or selected individually (switchable during operation).	
	Acceleration/deceleration pattern: Linear acceleration/Deceleration, S curve acceleration/deceleration (weak, random (weak)), curve line acceleration/deceleration (max. acceleration/deceleration at rated output)	
	Deceleration mode (coast to stop): Shutoff of the run command lets the motor coast to a stop.	
	Forcible stop deceleration time: Deceleration stop in exclusive deceleration time by forced stop (STOP).	
Frequency limiter (upper limit and lower limit frequencies)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specifies the upper and lower frequencies in Hz. Processing can be selected when the reference frequency is less than the lower limit (F16). (The output frequency will be maintained at the lower limit/motor decelerates and stops.) 	
Bias frequency	Bias of reference frequency and PID command can be independently set (setting range: 0 to ±100%).	
Analog input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gain: Setting range from 0 to 200% Offset: Setting range from 5.0 to +5.0% Filter: Setting range from 0.00 to 5.00s 	
Jump frequency	Three operation points and their common jump width (0 to 30.0 Hz) can be set.	
Ready for jogging	Operation with RUN key (standard keypad), FWD or REV keys (multi function keypad), or digital contact inputs "FWD" or "REV" (Exclusive acceleration/deceleration time setting, exclusive frequency setting)	
Restart mode after momentary power failure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trip immediately: Trip immediately at the time of power failure. Trip after recovery from power failure: Coast to a stop at the time of power failure and trip when the power is recovered. Trip after decelerate to stop: Deceleration stop at power failure, and trip after stoppage Continue to run: Operation is continued using the load inertia energy. Start at the frequency selected before momentary power failure: Free run at power failure and start after power recovery at the frequency selected before momentary stop. Start at starting frequency: Free run at power failure and start at the starting frequency after power recovery. 	
Hardware current limiter	Limits the current by hardware to prevent an overcurrent trip from being caused by fast load variation or momentary power failure, which cannot be covered by the software current limiter. This limiter can be canceled.	
Operation by commercial power supply	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With commercial power selection commands ("SW50", "SW60"), the inverter outputs 50/60 Hz. Commercial switching sequence built in 	
Slip compensation	Compensates for decrease in speed according to the load.	
Droop control	Decreases the speed according to the load torque.	
Torque limit control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Switchable between 1st and 2nd torque limit values. Torque limiting/torque current limiting/power limiting for each quadrant Analog torque limit input 	
Software current limiter	Automatically reduces the frequency so that the output current becomes lower than the preset operation level.	
PID control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PID processor for process control/dancer control Switch normal/inverse operation Low liquid level stop function (pressurized operation possible before low liquid level stop) PID command: keypad, analog input (terminals [12], [C1] (C1 function, V3 function), [V2]), RS 485 communication PID feedback value: analog input (terminals [12], [C1] (C1 function, V3 function), [V2]) Alarm output (absolute value alarm, deviation alarm) PID output limiter Integration reset/hold Anti reset wind up function 	
Auto search	The motor speed is estimated before startup, and the motor is started without ever stopping the motor while it is idling. (Motor constants must be tuned. Auto tuning (offline))	
Anti regenerative control (Automatic deceleration)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the intermediate DC voltage/torque calculation value reach or exceed the anti regenerative control level when the motor is decelerating, the deceleration time is automatically extended to avoid an overvoltage trip. (Forced deceleration can be set at three or more times the deceleration time.) If the torque calculation value reaches or exceeds the anti regenerative control level during constant speed operation, overvoltage tripping is avoided by performing control to raise the frequency. 	
Deceleration characteristics (Improvement of braking performance)	The motor loss is increased during deceleration to reduce the regenerative energy in the inverter to avoid overvoltage trip.	
Auto energy saving operation	Controls the output voltage to minimize the total sum of the motor loss and inverter loss. (Auto energy saving control can be turned ON and OFF from an external source with a digital input signal.)	
Overload prevention control	If the surrounding temperature or IGBT junction temperature increases due to overload, the inverter lowers the output frequency to avoid overload.	
Offline tuning	Tunes the motor while the motor is stopped or running, for setting up motor parameters.	
Offline tuning	This corrects changes in motor constants caused by temperature rise.	





* For details, refer to the FRENIC-MEGA (G2) User's Manual.

Features
Main application examples
Model variations
Type number nomenclature
Standard specifications
Common specifications
Terminal specifications
Basic wiring diagram
External dimensions
Keypad
Function codes
Options
Product warranty
Guideline for suppressing harmonics

Common Specifications

	Item	Explanation	Remarks	
Control	Cooling fan ON OFF control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Detects inverter internal temperature and stops cooling fan when the temperature is low. • Possible to output a fan control signal to an external device. 		
	Motor 1 to 4 settings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Switching is possible between 4 motors. • It is possible to switch between four types of specific function code data (switching is possible while the motor is running.) The following data can be set for motors 1 to 4: base frequency, rated current, torque boost, electronic thermal slip compensation. 		
	Universal DI	Transfers the status of an external digital signal connected with the general purpose digital input terminal to the host controller.		
	Universal DO	Outputs a digital command signal sent from the host controller to the general purpose digital output terminal.		
	Universal AO	Outputs an analog command signal sent from the host controller to the analog output terminal.		
	Speed control	Notch filter for vibration control		
	Line speed control	In a machine such as winder/unwinder, regulates the motor speed to keep the peripheral speed of the spool constant.		
	Master follower operation	Performs position synchronization for two motors.		
	Pre excitation	Excitation is carried out to create the motor flux before starting the motor.		
	Zero speed control	The motor speed is held to zero by forcibly zeroing the speed command.		
	Servo lock	Stops the motor and holds the motor in the stopped position.		
	Torque control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Analog torque command input • Speed limit function is provided to prevent the motor from becoming out of control. 		
	Rotation direction limitation	Select either of reverse or forward rotation prevention.		
	Motor condensation prevention	Current flows automatically when the motor is stopped, and the motor temperature is raised to prevent condensation.		
	Customizable logic interface	2 inputs, 1 output, logic calculation, timer function, 260 steps		
	Battery operation	Inverters at which an undervoltage has occurred are run with the battery power.		
	Display	Running/stopping	Speed monitor (reference frequency, output frequency, motor speed, load shaft speed, line speed, and speed indication percentage), output current [A], output voltage [V], calculated torque [%], power consumption [kW], PID command value, PID feedback value, PID output, load factor [%], motor output [kW], torque current (%), magnetic flux command (%), analog input monitor, input watt hour	
Inverter lifetime alarm		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is judged that the life of main circuit capacitors, electrolytic capacitors on PCBs, IGBT or the cooling fan has been reached. • Life alarm information can be output externally. • Ambient temperature: 40 °C Load factor: Inverter rated current of 100% (HHD specification), 80% (HND specification) 		
Cumulative operating status		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The inverter cumulative running time, cumulative input watt hours, and motor cumulative running time/start count (for each motor) is displayed. • A warning is output if the maintenance time or startup count set beforehand is exceeded. 		
Trip		Displays the cause of a trip.		
Light alarm		The cause of light alarms is displayed.		
Protective functions	Overcurrent protection	Stops the inverter to protect it from overcurrent caused by an overload.		
	Circuit protection shorting	Stops the inverter to protect it from overcurrent caused by shorting of the output circuit.	OC1 OC2 OC3	
	Ground fault protection	Stops the inverter to protect it from overcurrent caused by an output circuit ground fault. Protection may be disabled if the power is turned ON with the ground fault still occurring.		
		Detects output current zero-phase current, and stops the inverter to protect it from overcurrent caused by an output circuit ground fault. (5.5 kW or higher)	EF	
	Overvoltage protection	Stops the inverter if a DC intermediate circuit overvoltage (400V series: 800 VDC, 200V series: 400 VDC) is detected. The inverter cannot be protected if an excessively large voltage is applied by accident.	OU1 OU2 OU3	
	Undervoltage protection	Stops the inverter if a drop in DC intermediate circuit voltage (400V series: 400 VDC, 200V series: 200 VDC) is detected. However, this is disabled based on the restart after momentary power failure setting. Furthermore, operation is possible (regenerative operation only) at a voltage level lower than that above when performing battery operation.	LU	
	Input phase loss protection	Stops the inverter if input voltage phase loss or interphase unbalance factor is detected. If the load is light, or when a DC reactor is connected, input phase loss may not function.	Lin	
	Output phase loss protection	Stops the inverter if inverter output phase loss is detected during operation. This protective function also functions during auto tuning and during magnetic pole position tuning. (Operation selection possible)	OPL	
	Overheat protection	Stops the inverter if a cooling fan fault, or cooling fin overheating when an overload occurs is detected.	OH1	
		Stops the inverter if inverter unit internal charging resistor overheating is detected.	OH3	
		By setting the braking resistor electronic thermal overload relay function, the inverter is stopped to protect the braking resistor from overheating.	dbH	
	Inverter overload protection	Stops the inverter if overheating is detected by calculating the IGBT internal temperature from the output current and detected internal temperature.	OLU	
	External alarm input	Stops the inverter and displays an error if a digital input signal (THR) is input.	OH2	
	Blown fuse	Stops the inverter and displays an error if a main circuit blown fuse is detected inside the inverter. (75 kW or higher (200V class), 90 kW or higher (400V class))	FUS	
	Charger circuit error	Stops the inverter and displays an error if an inverter charging circuit error is detected. (37 kW or higher (200V class), 75 kW or higher (400V class))	PbF	
	Braking transistor error	Stops the inverter and displays an error if a braking transistor error is detected.	dbR	
	Motor protection	Electronic thermal overload relay	Stops the inverter if a motor overload is detected by setting the electronic thermal overload relay. Protects general-purpose motors and inverter motors in the entire frequency range. (The operation level and thermal time constant (0.5 to 75.0 minutes) can be set.)	OL1 to OL4
		PTC/NTC thermistor	The motor temperature is detected by the PTC/NTC thermistor, and the inverter is stopped if overheating is detected. To enable this function, connect the PTC/NTC thermistor between terminals [V2] and [11], and enable the switch on the control board.	OH4
		NTC thermistor wire break	The inverter is stopped and an error is displayed if a wire break is detected at the NTC thermistor connected between terminals [V2] and [11].	nrb
Memory error	When the power is turned ON, a data check is performed when writing data, and an error is displayed if a memory error is detected.	Er1		
Keypad communication error	Stops the inverter and displays an error if a communication fault is detected at the keypad during operation.	Er2		
CPU error	Stops the inverter and displays an error if a CPU error is detected due to noise, etc.	Er3		
Option communication error	Stops the inverter and displays an error if a communication error with the inverter unit is detected when using an option.	Er4		

* For details, refer to the FRENIC-MEGA (G2) User's Manual.

Item	Explanation	Remarks
Option error	Stops the inverter and displays an error if an error is detected at the option side when using an option.	Er5
Operation error	 key priority Even when run commands are entered via the terminal block or communication, by pressing the keypad  button, the inverter forcibly decelerates and stops the motor, and an error is displayed after the motor has come to a stop.	Er6
	Start check When the power is turned ON, an alarm is cleared, or when switching the run command method from link operation, the sudden starting of operation is suppressed if a run command has been entered, and an error is displayed to notify the operator.	
	Brake status error Stops the inverter and displays an error if the brake signal (BRKS) output status and brake ON check signal (BRKE) input status do not match.	
Tuning error	Stops the inverter and displays an error if tuning failure or interruption is detected during motor constant tuning, or if the tuning result is a defect.	Er7
RS485 communication error (COM port 1)	Stops the inverter and displays an error if a communication error is detected when communicating via RS-485 COM port 1.	Er8
RS485 communication error (COM port 2)	Stops the inverter and displays an error if a communication error is detected when communicating via RS-485 COM port 2.	ErP
Data saving error during undervoltage	Stops the inverter and displays an error if unable to successfully save data when undervoltage protection is triggered.	ErF
Position control error	Stops the inverter and displays an error if the positioning deviation is excessive when the servo lock is applied, or when performing master-follower operation.	ErO
Hardware error	Stops the inverter and displays an error if an inverter internal hardware fault is detected.	ErH
STOP input (EN1, EN2) terminal circuit error	Stops the inverter and displays an error if the inverter detects an EN1 or EN2 terminal circuit mismatch.	ErL
PG wire break	Stops the inverter and displays an error if a pulse encoder wire break is detected. (This function is valid on some PG interface option cards.)	PG
Excessive positioning deviation	Stops the inverter and displays an error if the position deviation is found to be excessive while performing position control.	d0
Overspeed protection	Stops the inverter and displays an error if the following conditions are met. • If d35 = 999, the speed detection value is the maximum output frequency x (d32 or d33) x 120% or higher • If d35 ≠ 999, the speed detection value is the maximum output frequency x (d35) or higher • The detection value exceeds 599 Hz	05
Magnetic pole position detection error	Stops the inverter and displays an error if the signal from the magnetic pole position sensor mounted on the PM motor is abnormal.	ErL
Step-out detection/ detection failure of magnetic pole position at startup	This occurs when a PM motor step-out is detected, or if magnetic pole position detection fails when starting.	ErD
Speed inconsistency/excessive speed deviation	Stops the inverter and displays an error if the state in which the speed deviation between the command speed and detected speed (ASR feedback) is too great continues for the specified time or longer.	ErE
Password protection	Stops the inverter and displays an error if an attempt is made by a malicious third party to disable the password set by the user.	L0P
Customizable logic error	Stops the inverter and displays an error if an attempt is made to make changes to customizable logic related settings while the inverter is running.	ErL
Simulation failure	A simulation failure can be produced if the keypad  button and  button are held down for 5 seconds or longer. A simulation failure can be produced even if function code H45 is set to "1".	Err
Current input terminal signal line break detection	Stops the inverter and displays an error if a line break is detected when current is less than 2 mA when using the current input terminal (terminal [C1] or [C2]) as current input 4 to 20 mA.	L0F
Customizable logic alarm	An error is displayed if the alarm conditions defined by the user with customizable logic are met. (This is not an error at the inverter itself.)	ErA to ErS
EN (STO) terminal OFF	This is displayed if the run command turns ON when both terminal [EN1] and [EN2] are OFF, and the inverter is not ready to perform operation (STO status).	EnOFF
Warning	Motor overload early warning	0L
	Cooling fin overheat early warning	0H
	Lifetime alarm	LIF
	Reference command loss detected	rEF
	PID alarm output	PID
	Low torque detection	uFL
	PTC thermistor activated	PFC
	Machine life (Cumulative motor running hours)	rFE
	Inverter life (Number of startups)	Enf
	Customizable logic alarm	ErA to ErS
	IGBT lifetime alarm	iGb
	Cooling capability drop warning	rRF
	Retry	The inverter can be automatically reset allowing it to be restarted when it stops due to a trip. (The number of retries and the latency between stop and reset can be specified.)
Surge protection	This function protects the inverter from a surge voltage between main circuit power lines and the ground.	
Main circuit power cutoff detection	• Inverter operation is not possible when the inverter AC input power supply (main power supply) is not ON. • In such cases as when supplying power via a PWM converter or when using a DC bus bar connection, set main circuit power cutoff detection to "None".	
Forced operation (Fire mode)	Alarms other than critical alarms are ignored, and a retry is performed forcibly.	
Environmental	Usage location	Indoors (environmental standard IEC60721-3-3:3C2); No corrosive gas, flammable gas, dust, oil mist (pollution level 2 (IEC60664-1)); No direct sunlight
	Ambient temperature	10 to +55°C (derating is required if temperature exceeds 50°C.) *For dense mounting horizontally: -10 to +40°C (2.2 kW or less)
	Ambient humidity	5 to 95% RH (avoid condensation)
	Altitude	1000 m or less
	Vibration	200 V series: 55 kW; 400 V series: 75 kW or less 3 mm: 2 to less than 9 Hz 9.8 m/s ² : 9 to less than 20 Hz, 2 m/s ² : 20 to less than 55 Hz; 1 m/s ² : 55 to less than 200 Hz 200 V series: 75 kW; 400 V series: 90 kW or more 3 mm: 2 to 9 Hz or less; 2 m/s ² : 9 to 55 Hz or less 1 m/s ² : 55 to 200 Hz or less
	Storage temperature	• -25 to +70°C (during transport) • -25 to +65°C (during temporary storage) • -10 to +30°C (during long-term storage exceeding 3 months)
	Storage humidity	5 to 95% RH (avoid condensation)

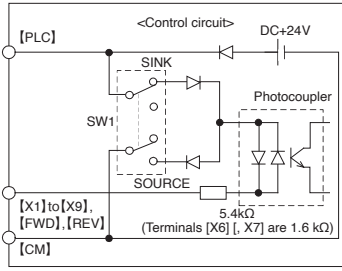
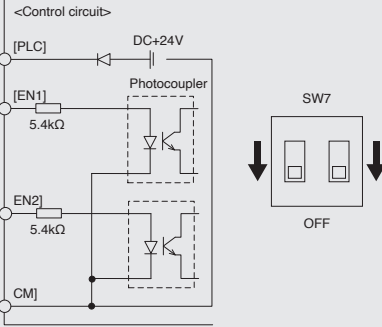
* For details, refer to the FRENIC-MEGA (G2) User's Manual.

Features
Main application examples
Model variations
Type number nomenclature
Standard specifications
Common specifications
Terminal specifications
Basic wiring diagram
External dimensions
Keypad
Function codes
Options
Product warranty
Guideline for suppressing harmonics

Terminal Specifications

Class	Symbol	Terminal name	Explanation
Main circuit	L1/R,L2/S,L3/T	Main power supply input terminals	Connect a three-phase power supply.
	U,V,W	Inverter output	3-phase motor connection
	P(+),P1	For DC reactor connection	Connect DC reactor (DCR) (optional) HHD specification: Optionally connect for FRN0002 to FRN0150, but always make sure to connect for FRN0180 or more. HND specification: Optionally connect for FRN0018 to FRN0112, but always make sure to connect for FRN0150 or more. * Select a standard motor that is applicable to the HND specifications.
	P(+),N(-)	For DC busbar connection	Use to connect to the DC intermediate circuit of other inverters, PWM converters, etc
	P(+),DB	For braking resistor connection	Connect terminal (+) of the braking resistor (DB) (optional) and the DB (wiring distance: 5 m or less)
	⊕G	For grounding the chassis (case) of the inverter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is the earth terminal of the inverter chassis (case) and motor. Connect one terminal to the ground and the other terminal to the earth terminal of the motor (comes with two terminals).
	R0,T0	Auxiliary control power input	Connect to the power supply when you want to preserve the batch alarm signal during protective function activation (even when the main power of the inverter has been cut off), or when you want to continuously display the keypad (FRN0004 or more).
Analog input	[13]	Power supply for variable resistor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use as a power supply (+10 V DC) for an external frequency setter (variable resistor: 1 to 5 kΩ). Use a variable resistor of 1/2 W or more when connecting.
	[12]	Analog setting voltage input	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Set the frequency according to the external analog voltage input instruction value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 to ±10 V DC/0 to ±100 (%) (normal action) +10 to 0 V DC/0 to 100 (%) (reverse action) It supports using analog inputs to assign frequency settings, PID instructions, PID control feedback signals, auxiliary frequency settings, ratio settings, torque limiting settings, torque instruction values/torque current instruction values, speed limiting values, and analog input monitors. Hardware specification <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Input impedance: 22 (kΩ) * Can input up to ±15 V DC. However, it will be deemed to be ±10 V DC for any value that exceeds ±10 V DC. * Set function code C35 to "0" when inputting the analog setting voltage of both poles (0 to ±10 V DC) at terminal [12].
	[C1]	Analog setting current input (C1 function)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Set the frequency according to the external analog current input instruction value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 to 20 mA DC/0 to 100 (%), 0 to 20 mA DC/0 to 100 (%) (normal action) 20 to 4 mA DC/0 to 100 (%), 20 to 0 mA DC/0 to 100 (%) (reverse action) It supports using analog inputs to assign frequency settings, PID instructions, PID control feedback signals, auxiliary frequency settings, ratio settings, torque limiting settings, torque instruction values/torque current instruction values, speed limiting values, and analog input monitors. Hardware specifications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Input impedance: 250 (Ω) * Can input up to 30 mA DC. However, it will be deemed to be 20 mA DC for any value that exceeds 20 mA DC.
		Analog setting voltage input (V3 function)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Set the frequency according to the external analog voltage input instruction value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 to ±10 V DC/0 to ±100 (%) (normal action) +10 to 0 V DC/0 to 100 (%) (reverse action) It supports using analog inputs to assign frequency settings, PID instructions, PID control feedback signals, auxiliary frequency settings, ratio settings, torque limiting settings, torque instruction values/torque current instruction values, speed limiting values, and analog input monitors. Hardware specifications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Input impedance: 22 (kΩ) * Can input up to ±15 V DC. However, it will be deemed to be ±10 V DC for any value that exceeds ±10 V DC. * Set function code C78 to "0" when inputting the analog setting voltage of both poles (0 to ±10 V DC) at terminal [V3].
	[V2]	Analog setting voltage input (V2 function)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Set the frequency according to the external analog voltage input instruction value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 to ±10 V DC/0 to ±100 (%) (normal action) +10 to 0 V DC/0 to 100 (%) (reverse action) It supports using analog inputs to assign frequency settings, PID instructions, PID control feedback signals, auxiliary frequency settings, ratio settings, torque limiting settings, torque instruction values/torque current instruction values, speed limiting values, and analog input monitors. Hardware specifications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Input impedance: 22 (kΩ) * Can input up to ±15 V DC. However, it will be deemed to be ±10 V DC for any value that exceeds ±10 V DC. * Set function code C45 to "0" when inputting the analog setting voltage of both poles (0 to ±10 V DC) at terminal [V2].
PTC/NTC thermistor input (PTC/NTC function)		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> A PTC/NTC thermistor can be connected to protect the motor. The PCB's SW5 switch needs to be switched to PTC/NTC side. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The figure below shows the internal circuit when SW5 (the switch for terminal [V2]) is switched to the PTC/NTC side. When SW5 is switched to PTC/NTC side, function code H26 also needs to be changed. 	
[11]	Analog common	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Common terminals for analog I/O signals (terminals [13], [12], [C1], [V2], [FM1], and [FM2]). Insulated against terminals [CM] and [CMY]. 	

* For details, refer to the FRENIC-MEGA (G2) User's Manual.

Class	Symbol	Terminal name	Explanation																										
Analog input	[X1]	Digital input 1	<p>(1) Various signals (coast to stop command, external alarms, multistep frequency selection, etc.) can be set for terminals [X1] to [X9], [FWD], and [REV].</p> <p>(2) The input mode and SINK/SOURCE can be switched using SW1.</p> <p>(3) The operating mode between each digital input terminal and terminal [CM] can be switched to "ON when shorted (active ON)" or "OFF when shorted (active OFF)".</p> <p>(4) Digital input terminals [X6] and [X7] can be set up as pulse train input terminals by changing the function code.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When connected to complementary output pulse generator: max. 100 Hz When connected to open collector output pulse generator: max. 30 Hz <p>(A pull-up resistor and pull-down resistor are required.)</p> <p><Digital input circuit specifications></p> <p>Digital input circuit</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th></th> <th>Min.</th> <th>Max.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Operating voltage (SOURCE)</td> <td>ON level</td> <td>0V</td> <td>2V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OFF level</td> <td>20V</td> <td>27V</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Operating voltage (SINK)</td> <td>ON level</td> <td>20V</td> <td>27V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OFF level</td> <td>0V</td> <td>2V</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Operating current when ON (when input voltage 27 V) (X6/X7 input terminals)</td> <td>2.5mA (3mA)</td> <td>5mA (16mA)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Permissible leakage current when OFF</td> <td>—</td> <td>0.5mA</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Item		Min.	Max.	Operating voltage (SOURCE)	ON level	0V	2V	OFF level	20V	27V	Operating voltage (SINK)	ON level	20V	27V	OFF level	0V	2V	Operating current when ON (when input voltage 27 V) (X6/X7 input terminals)		2.5mA (3mA)	5mA (16mA)	Permissible leakage current when OFF		—	0.5mA
	Item			Min.	Max.																								
	Operating voltage (SOURCE)	ON level		0V	2V																								
		OFF level		20V	27V																								
	Operating voltage (SINK)	ON level		20V	27V																								
		OFF level		0V	2V																								
	Operating current when ON (when input voltage 27 V) (X6/X7 input terminals)			2.5mA (3mA)	5mA (16mA)																								
	Permissible leakage current when OFF			—	0.5mA																								
	[X2]	Digital input 2																											
	[X3]	Digital input 3																											
[X4]	Digital input 4																												
[X5]	Digital input 5																												
[X6]	Digital input 6																												
[X7]	Digital input 7																												
[X8]	Digital input 8																												
[X9]	Digital input 9																												
[FWD]	Forward-rotation/stop command Input																												
[REV]	Reverse-rotation/stop command Input																												
[EN1] [EN2]	Enable input	<p>(1) When the terminal between [EN1] and [-PLC] or between [EN2] and [-PLC] is OFF, the operation of the inverter's output transistor will be stopped (Safe torque off: STO). Always make sure to operate terminals [EN1] and [EN2] simultaneously. If the terminals are not operated simultaneously, the eCf alarm will trigger and this will prevent the inverter from operating.</p> <p>(2) The input mode of terminals [EN1] and [EN2] is fixed to the source and cannot be switched to the sink.</p> <p>(3) SW7 can be used to enable or disable this function. To use this function, set each SW7 switch to OFF.</p> <p><Enabling input circuit specifications></p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th></th> <th>Min.</th> <th>Max.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Operating voltage (SOURCE)</td> <td>ON level</td> <td>20V</td> <td>27V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OFF level</td> <td>0V</td> <td>2V</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Operating current when ON (when input voltage 27 V)</td> <td>2.5mA</td> <td>10mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Permissible leakage current when OFF</td> <td>—</td> <td>0.5mA</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Item		Min.	Max.	Operating voltage (SOURCE)	ON level	20V	27V	OFF level	0V	2V	Operating current when ON (when input voltage 27 V)		2.5mA	10mA	Permissible leakage current when OFF		—	0.5mA								
Item		Min.	Max.																										
Operating voltage (SOURCE)	ON level	20V	27V																										
	OFF level	0V	2V																										
Operating current when ON (when input voltage 27 V)		2.5mA	10mA																										
Permissible leakage current when OFF		—	0.5mA																										
[PLC]	Programmable controller signal power supply	<p>(1) Connect the output signal power supply for the programmable controller. (Rated voltage +24 VDC (power supply voltage fluctuation range: +20 to +27 VDC), maximum 100 mA DC)</p> <p>(2) The terminal can also be used as the power supply for loads connected to transistor outputs</p>																											
[CM]	Digital common	This is a common terminal for digital input signals. The terminal is insulated from terminals [11] and [CMY].																											
Analog output	[FM1] [FM2]	Analog monitor (FMA function)	<p>This function outputs a monitor signal of analog DC voltage 0 to ±10 V DC, analog DC current 4 to 20 mA DC, or 0 to 20 mA DC. The [FM1] output format (VO1/IO1) is switched by the PCB's SW4 switch and function code F29. The content of the signal is selected from the following items based on the data setting of function code F31.</p> <p>The [FM2] output format (VO2/IO2) is switched by the PCB's SW6 switch and function code F32. The content of the signal is selected from the following items based on the data setting of function code F61.</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Output frequency</td> <td>Power consumption</td> <td>Motor output</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Output current</td> <td>PID feedback amount</td> <td>Analog output test</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Output voltage</td> <td>Speed detection (PG feedback value)</td> <td>PID command</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Output torque</td> <td>Intermediate DC voltage</td> <td>PID output</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Load factor</td> <td>Universal AO</td> <td>Master-follower angle deviation</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* Connectable impedance: Minimum of 5 kΩ (when outputting 0 to ±10 V DC) (up to two analog voltmeters (0 to 10 V DC, input impedance of 10 kΩ) can be connected.) * Connectable impedance: Maximum of 500 Ω (at 4 m to 20 mA DC output) * Gain adjustment range: 0 to 300%</p>	Output frequency	Power consumption	Motor output	Output current	PID feedback amount	Analog output test	Output voltage	Speed detection (PG feedback value)	PID command	Output torque	Intermediate DC voltage	PID output	Load factor	Universal AO	Master-follower angle deviation											
	Output frequency	Power consumption	Motor output																										
Output current	PID feedback amount	Analog output test																											
Output voltage	Speed detection (PG feedback value)	PID command																											
Output torque	Intermediate DC voltage	PID output																											
Load factor	Universal AO	Master-follower angle deviation																											
[11]	Analog common	This is a common terminal for analog input/output signals. This terminal is isolated from terminals [CM] and [CMY].																											

* For details, refer to the FRENIC-MEGA (G2) User's Manual.

Terminal Specifications

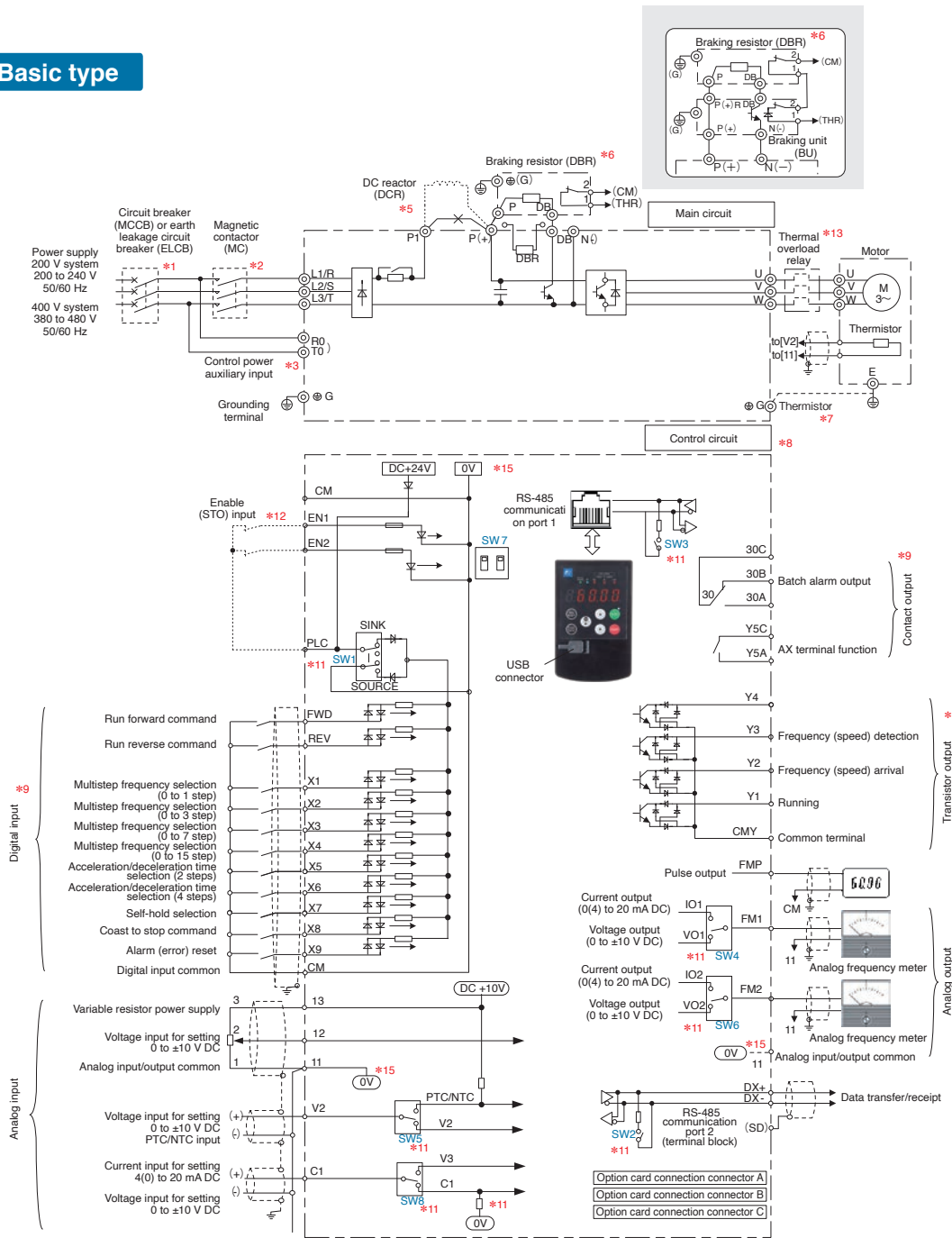
Class	Symbol	Terminal name	Explanation													
Analog output	[FMP]	Pulse monitor (FMP function)	<p>This function outputs pulse signals. The content of the signal can be selected in the same way as the FM1/2 function by setting the function code F35.</p> <p>* Connectable impedance: Minimum of 5 kΩ (up to two analog voltmeters (0 to 10 V DC, input impedance of 10 kΩ) can be connected.)</p> <p>* Pulse duty: About 50%; Pulse rate: 25 to 6000 p/s (at full scale)</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Pulse output waveform</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>FMP output circuit</p> </div> </div>													
		Digital common	<p>This is a common terminal for digital input signals and terminal [FMP] output.</p> <p>The terminal is insulated from terminals [11] and [CMY]. This is the same terminal as terminal [CM] for digital input.</p>													
Transistor output	[Y1]	Transistor output 1	<p>(1) Various signals (running signals, frequency arrival signals, overload early warning signals, etc.) set with function codes E20 to E24 can be output.</p> <p>(2) The operating mode between transistor output terminals [Y1] and [Y4] and terminal [CMY] can be switched to "ON when signal output (active ON)" or "OFF when signal output (active OFF)".</p> <p><Transistor output circuit specifications></p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="flex: 1;"> <p>Transistor output circuit</p> </div> <div style="flex: 1;"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Max.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Operating voltage</td> <td>ON level</td> <td>2V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OFF level</td> <td>48V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Operating current when ON</td> <td></td> <td>50mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Leakage current when OFF</td> <td></td> <td>0.1mA</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> </div>	Item	Max.	Operating voltage	ON level	2V	OFF level	48V	Operating current when ON		50mA	Leakage current when OFF		0.1mA
	Item	Max.														
	Operating voltage	ON level		2V												
		OFF level		48V												
	Operating current when ON			50mA												
Leakage current when OFF		0.1mA														
[Y2]	Transistor output 2															
[Y3]	Transistor output 3															
[Y4]	Transistor output 4															
[CMY]	Transistor output common	<p>This is a common terminal for transistor output signals.</p> <p>This terminal is isolated from terminals [CM] and [11].</p>														
Analog output	[Y5A] [Y5C]	General-purpose relay output	<p>(1) The same signals as those of terminals [Y1] to [Y4] can be selected and output as multi-purpose relay outputs.</p> <p>Contact capacity: 250 VAC 0.3 A cosφ = 0.3, 48 VDC 0.5 A</p> <p>(2) It is possible to switch between a "short circuit between terminals [Y5A] and [Y5C] when an ON signal is output (excitation: active ON)" or an "open circuit between terminals [Y5A] and [Y5C] when an ON signal is output (non-excitation: active OFF)".</p>													
	[30A] [30B] [30C]	Integrated alarm output	<p>(1) When the inverter stops with an alarm, an integrated alarm is output at the relay contact (1C).</p> <p>Contact capacity: 250 VAC 0.3 A cosφ = 0.3, 48 VDC 0.5 A</p> <p>(2) The same signals as those of terminals [Y1] to [Y4] can be selected and output.</p> <p>(3) It is possible to switch between a "short circuit between terminals [30A] and [30C] when an ON signal is output (excitation: active ON)" or an "open circuit between terminals [30A] and [30C] when an ON signal is output (non-excitation: active OFF)".</p>													
	[DX+] [DX-] [SD]	RS-485 COM port 2 (terminal block)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is an input/output terminal used to connect a personal computer or programmable controller, etc. by RS-485 communication. Use the recommended stick terminal when making a daisy chain connection. 													
Communication	RJ-45 connector Keypad	RS-485 COM port 1 (for keypad connection)	<p>(1) This is used as a connector for connecting the keypad. The keypad power is supplied from the inverter via an extension cable for remote operation.</p> <p>(2) This is used to connect a personal computer or programmable controller, etc. by RS-485 communication after disconnecting the keypad.</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Connector pin assignment</p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pins 1, 2, 7, and 8 are assigned as the keypad's power source. Do not use these pins when connecting the RJ-45 connector to other devices. 													
	USB connector	USB port (on keypad)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a USB connector (mini B) for connecting to a computer. Use the inverter support loader (FRENIC loader) to edit, transfer, and verify function codes, perform test operations for the inverter, and monitor various statuses. 													

* For details, refer to the FRENIC-MEGA (G2) User's Manual.

Basic Wiring Diagram

Wiring of main circuit terminal and grounding terminal

Basic type



- *1 To protect the wiring, install the recommended molded case circuit breaker (MCCB), or residual-current-operated protective device (RCD)/earth leakage breaker (ELCB) (with overcurrent protection function) in the inverter primary circuit.
- *2 If necessary, install a magnetic contactor (MC) in each inverter, and separate the inverter and power supply in addition to the MCCB or RCD/ELCB. If installing a coil such as an MC or solenoid near the inverter, connect a surge absorber in parallel.
- *3 Prepare [R0] and [T0] terminals for 0004 type (400V class) and 0008 type (200V class) inverters with capacity of 1.5 kW or higher. Connect the terminals to the power supply line to retain alarm output signal ALM that occurs at the inverter programmable output terminal using a protective function, and to maintain keypad operation even if the main power supply is cut off.
- *5 If connecting an optional DC reactor (DCR), remove the jumper bar from between terminals [P0] and [P1]. It is necessary to connect a DCR to LD specification inverters with capacity of 55kW, or 75 kW or higher. Be sure to connect to these inverters.
- *6 A built-in braking resistor (DBR) is connected between terminals P(+) and DB on 7.5 kW or lower inverters. If connecting an external braking resistor (DBR), be sure to remove the built-in one.
- *7 This terminal is used for grounding the motor. Use this terminal to ensure safety.
- *8 Use twisted wire or shielded twisted wire for control signal lines. If using shielded twisted wire, connect the shields to a common terminal on the control circuit. To prevent malfunction due to noise, keep the control circuit wiring as far away from the main circuit wiring as possible (recommended distance: 10 cm or more). Never install the wiring in the same wiring duct. If crossing the control circuit wiring and main circuit wiring, set the angle.
- *9 The connection diagram shows the factory default functions assigned to digital input terminals [X1] to [X9], [FWD], and [REV], transistor output terminals [Y1] to [Y4], relay contact output terminals [Y5A/C], and [30A/B/C].
- *10 Changes the main circuit connector.
- *11 These are control board slide switches. Inverter operation is customized using these switches.
- *12 Set SW7 to the "ON" side if using the enable input (EN1, EN2) functions. Use approved, safe relay devices which conform to EN ISO 13849-1 PL-e and IEC/EN 61800-5-2 SIL3 for switching of the hardware circuit between terminals [EN1] and [EN2], and between terminals [EN2] and [PLC].
- *13 Make the circuit breakers (MCCB) or the magnetic contactors (MC) trip by the thermal relay auxiliary contacts (manual recovery).
- *15 [OV] and [OV] are separated and insulated.

Features

Main application examples

Model variations

Type number nomenclature

Standard specifications

Common specifications

Terminal specifications

Basic wiring diagram

External dimensions

Keypad

Function codes

Options

Product warranty

Guideline for suppressing harmonics

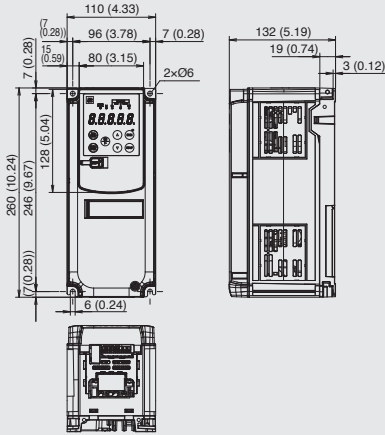
External Dimensions

Basic type

EMC Filter Built-in Type

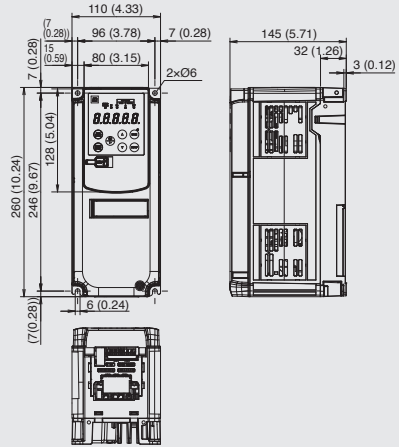
Type FRN0002G2□-2G, FRN0002G2□-4G

[Unit: mm (inch)]



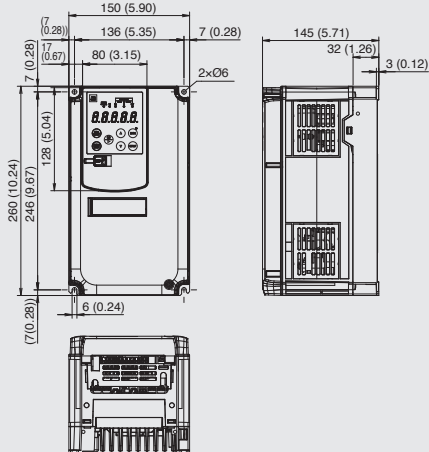
Type FRN0003G2□-2G, FRN0003G2□-4G

[Unit: mm (inch)]



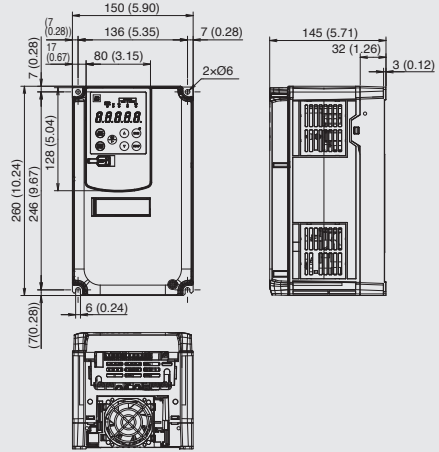
Type FRN0004G2□-2G, FRN0004G2□-4G

[Unit: mm (inch)]



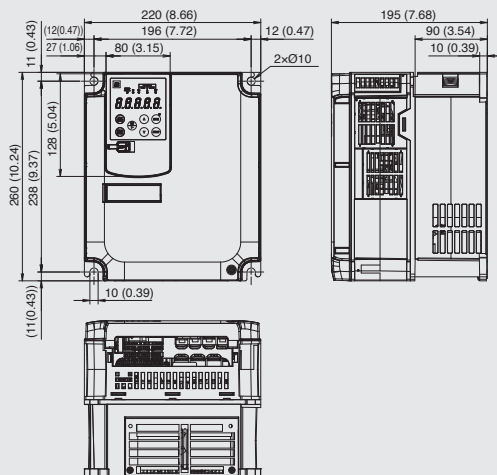
Type FRN0006G2□-2G to 3.7G2□-2G, FRN0006G2□-4G to 0006G2□-4G

[Unit: mm (inch)]



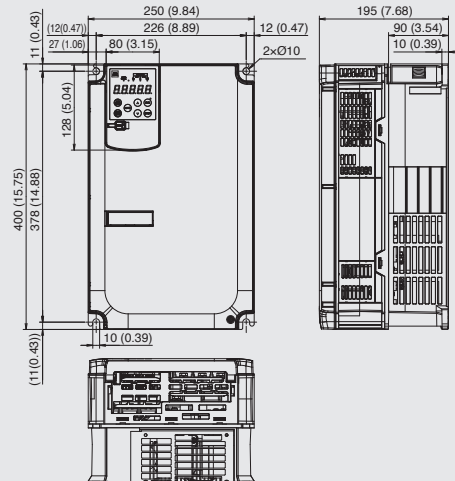
Type FRN0018G2□-2G to 0031G2□-2G, FRN0018G2□-4G to 0031G2□-4G

[Unit: mm (inch)]



Type FRN0038G2□-2G to 0060G2□-2G, FRN0038G2□-4G to 0060G2□-4G

[Unit: mm (inch)]

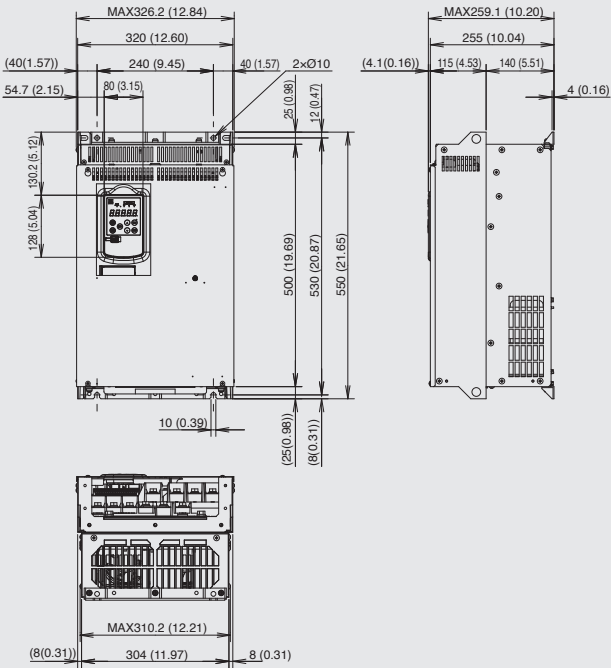


Basic type

EMC Filter Built-in Type

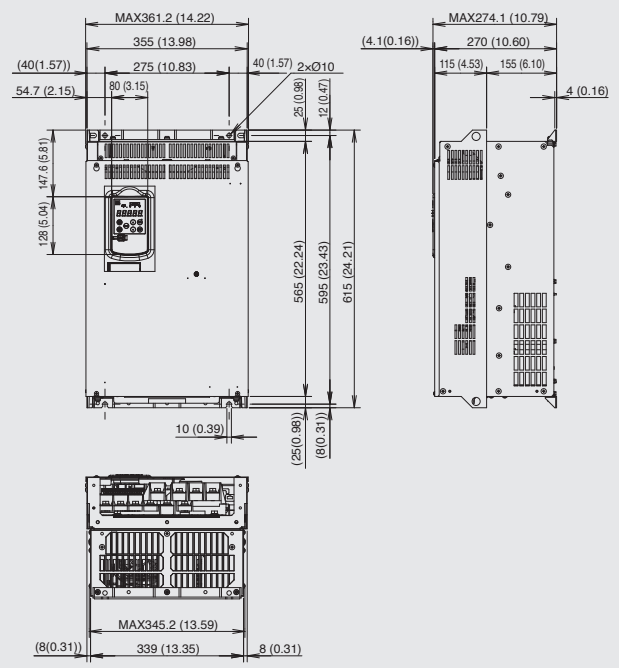
Type **FRN0075G2□-2G, FRN0075G2□-4G, FRN0091G2□-4G**

[Unit: mm (inch)]



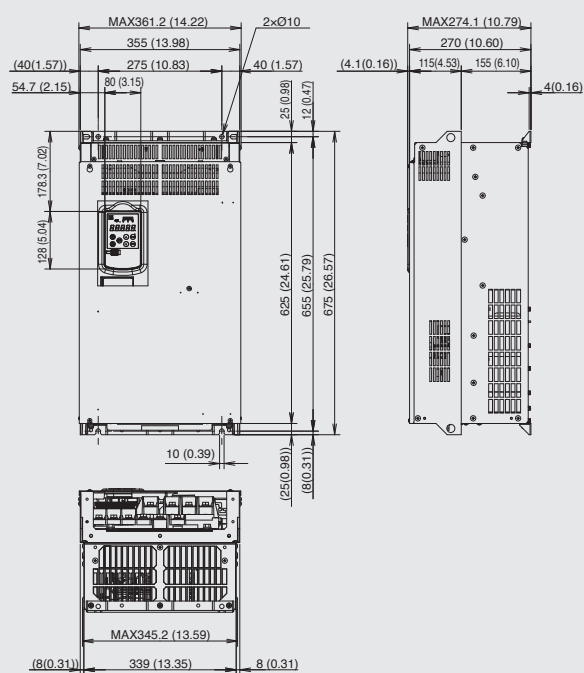
Type **FRN0091G2□-2G, FRN0112G2□-4G**

[Unit: mm (inch)]



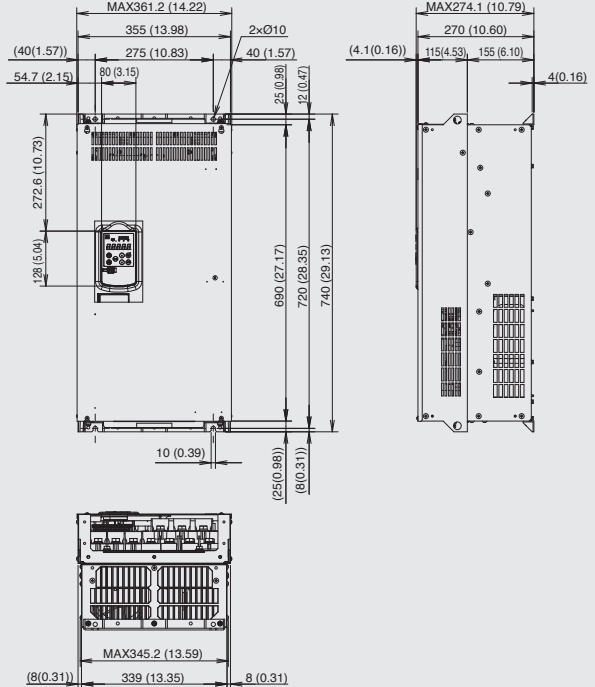
Type **FRN0150G2□-4G**

[Unit: mm (inch)]



Type **FRN0112G2□-2G, FRN0150G2□-2G, FRN0180G2□-4G**

[Unit: mm (inch)]



Features

Main application examples

Model variations

Type number nomenclature

Standard specifications

Common specifications

Terminal specifications

Basic wiring diagram

External dimensions

Keypad

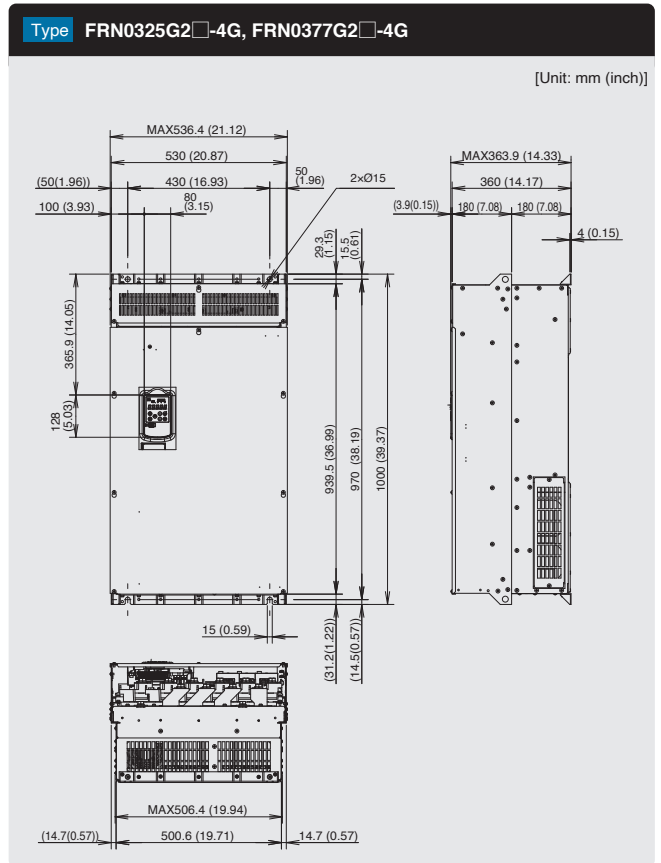
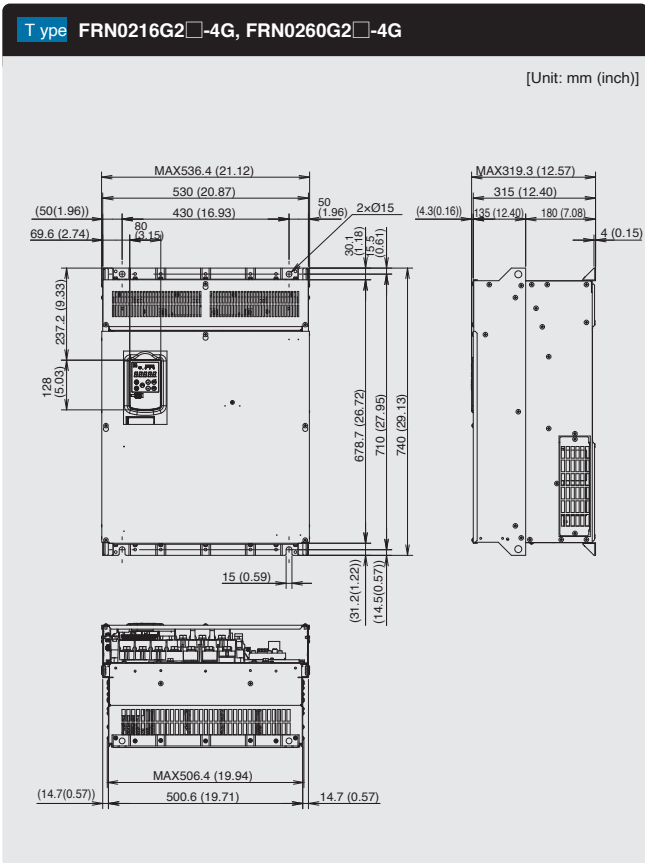
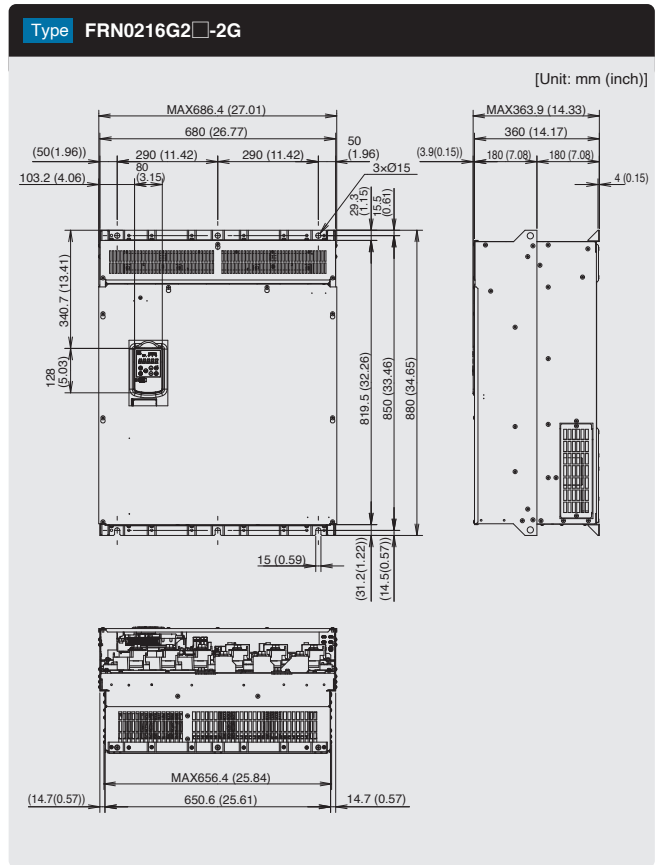
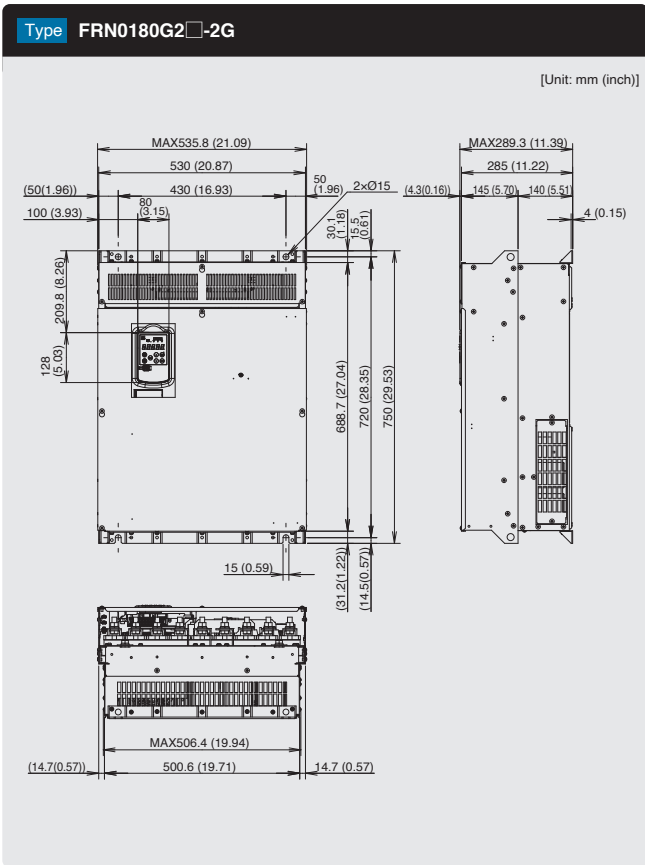
Function codes

Options

Product warranty

Guideline for suppressing harmonics

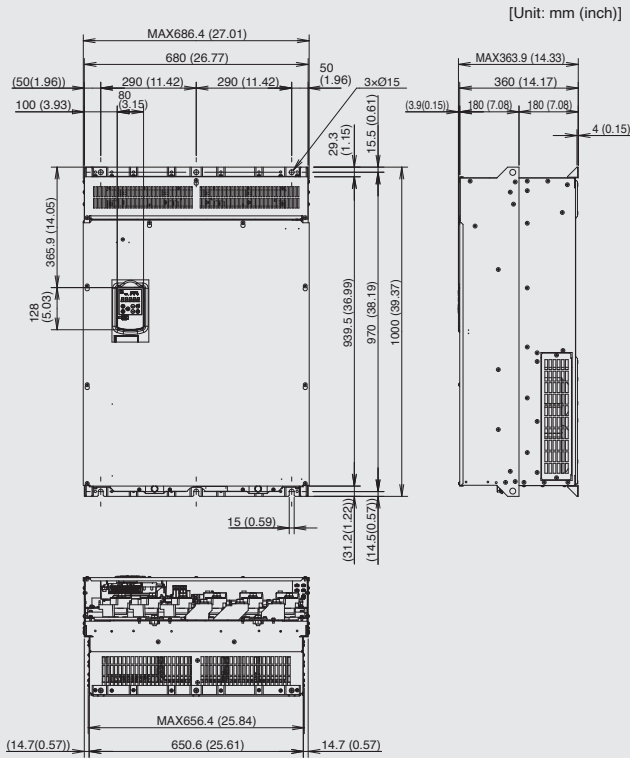
External Dimensions



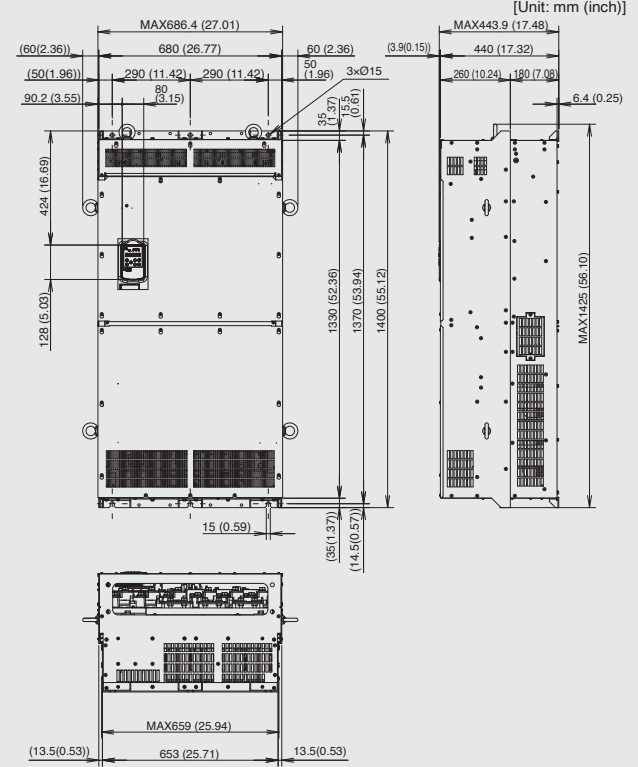
Basic type

EMC Filter Built-in Type

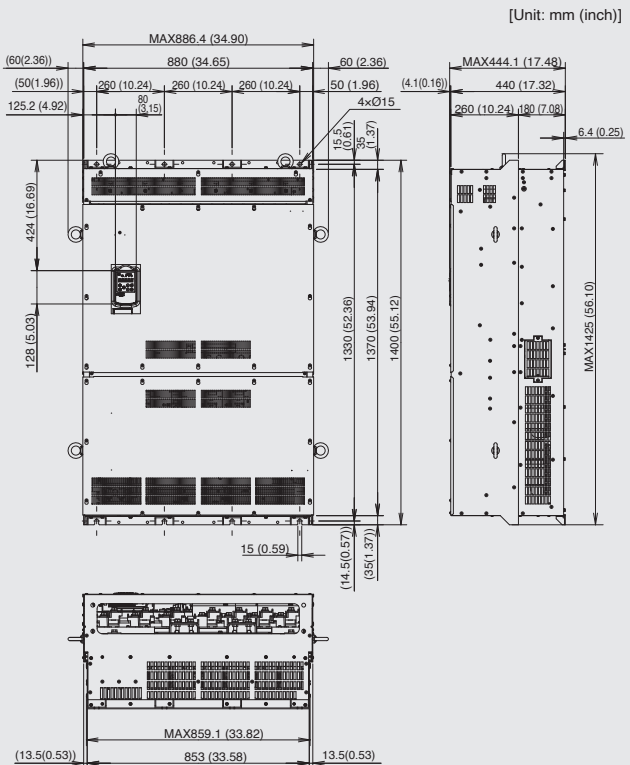
Type **FRN0432G2-4G, FRN0520G2-4G**



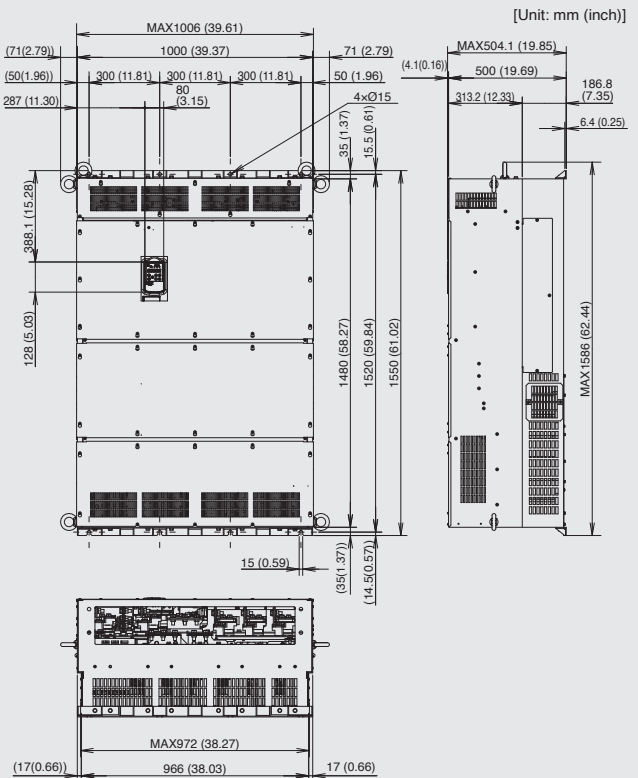
Type **FRN0650G2-4G, FRN0740G2-4G**



Type **FRN0960G2-4G, FRN1040G2-4G**



Type **FRN1170G2-4G, FRN1386G2-4G**



Features

Main application examples

Model variations

Type number nomenclature

Standard specifications

Common specifications

Terminal specifications

Basic wiring diagram

External dimensions

Keypad

Function codes

Options

Product warranty

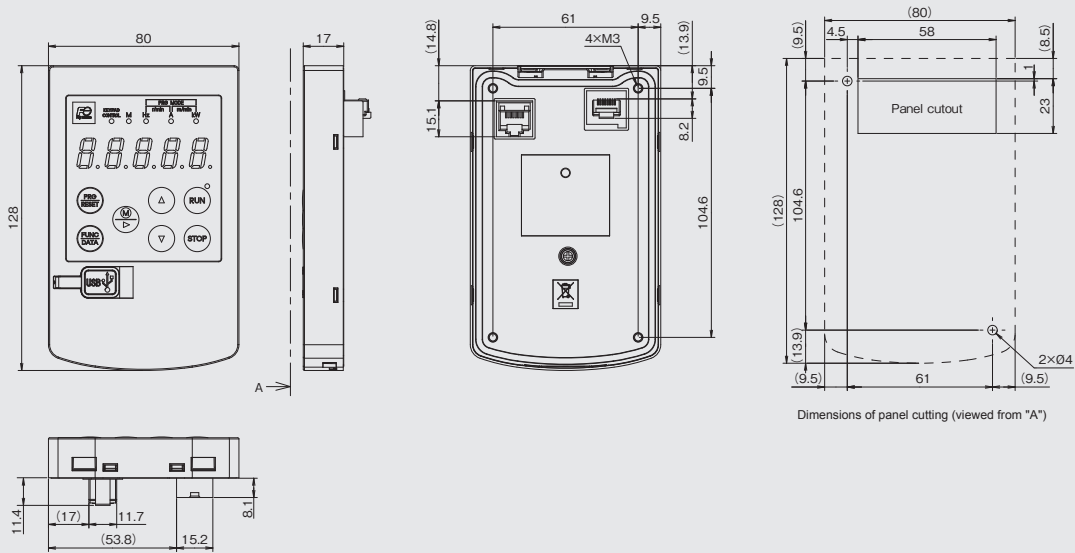
Guideline for suppressing harmonics

External Dimensions

Keypad (touch panel)

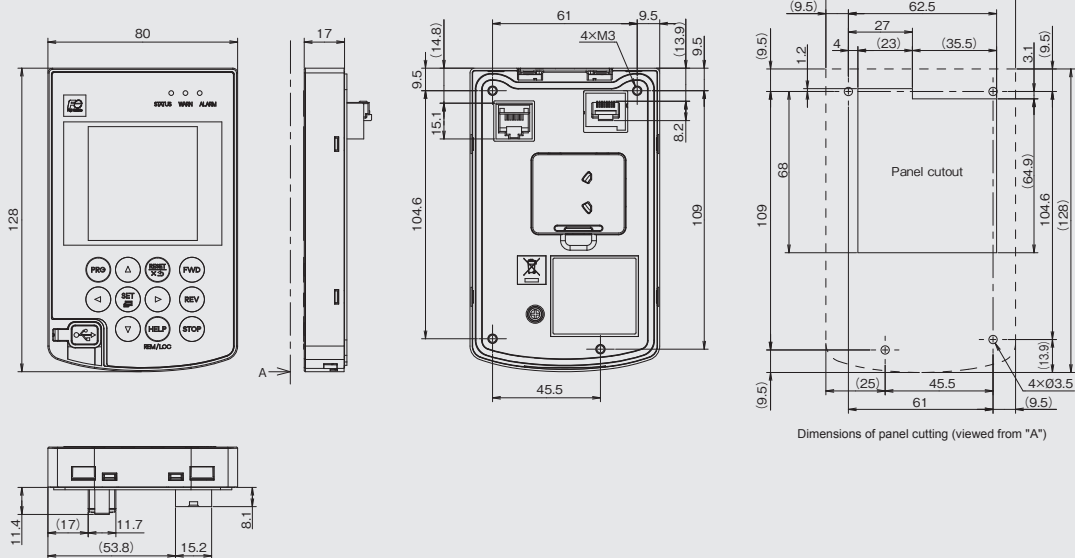
Standard (USB connector model) Type : TP-E2 Option

[Unit: mm]



Multi-functional Type : TP-A2SW Option

[Unit: mm]



Keypad Functions

Use the keypad to start and stop the inverter, display various data, set function code data, check I/O, and display maintenance and alarm information.



Overview of operation and functionality

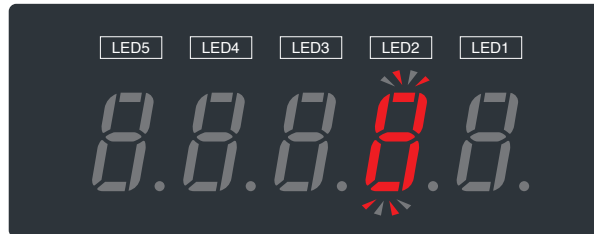
Item	Display and keys	Overview of functionality
Data display		<p>This is a 5-digit, 7-segment LED monitor. It displays the following information for each operation mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Operation mode : Operation information (output frequency, output current, output voltage, etc.) Switches to status display when the operating state is other than normal. Switches to minor failure display when a minor failure occurs. ■ Program mode : Menu, function code, function code data, etc. ■ Alarm mode : Alarm code indicating the cause of the protection function's activation.
Key operation		<p>Switches the operation mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Operation mode : Pressing this key will switch it to program mode. ■ Program mode : Pressing this key will switch it to operation mode. ■ Alarm mode : After clearing the alarm cause, pressing this key will switch it to the operation mode deactivated by the alarm.
		<p>Performs the following operations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Operation mode : Switches the operation state monitoring items (output frequency, output current, output voltage, etc.). ■ Program mode : Displays function code or establishes the data. ■ Alarm mode : Switches the display of the alarm detailed information.
		Starts the motor operation. (When the keypad is being operated)
		Stops the motor operation. (When the keypad is being operated)
		Used to select the setting items displayed on the LED monitor or change the function code data.
LED display		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Operation mode : The functionality assigned by function code E70 is available. Press and hold for one second to turn the functionality ON or OFF. It is OFF by default when the power is turned on. ■ Program mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> During menu display : Proceeds to the next menu number. During function code display : Advances the display number in steps of 10. During numerical setting : Moves the cursor digit to the right. ■ Alarm mode : Advances the alarm detailed information number in steps of 10.
	RUN (Green)	Lights up when the "RUN" key is pressed or when operated by issuing the "FWD" or "REV" signal or communication commands.
	KEYPAD CONTROL (Green)	Lights up when the "RUN" key on the keypad is enabled as an operation command. However, in program mode or alarm mode, no operation is possible even if this LED is lit. It blinks every second in local mode.
	M (Blue)	Displays the selected signal with function code E71.
Unit LEDs (three red LEDs)		Hz, A, kW, r/min, m/min: Displays the unit when monitoring the operating status in operation mode via a combination of three LEDs.
		PRG.MODE: Two LEDs on the left and right will light up when you transition to program mode. (● Hz ○ A ● kW)
USB port		<p>The inverter can be connected to a computer via a USB cable. The inverter has a mini-B type connector.</p>

Keypad Operation

» LED monitor

In Running mode, the LED monitor displays running status information (output frequency, current or voltage); in Programming mode, it displays menus, function codes and their data; and in Alarm mode, it displays an alarm code which identifies the alarm factor that has activated the protective function.

If one of LED5 through LED1 is blinking, it means that the cursor is at this digit, allowing you to change it.



segment LED monitor (LED2 is blinking)

■ segment LED monitor display

Character	7-segment	Character	7-segment	Character	7-segment	Character	7-segment
0	0	9	9	I*	I or J	R	r
1	1	A	A	J	J	S	S
2	2	b	b	K	P	T*	t or t
3	3	C	C or c	L	L	U*	U or u
4	4	d	d	M	n	V*	U or u
5	5	E	E	N	n	W	W
6	6	F	F	O	0	X	t
7	7	G	G	P	P	Y	y
8	8	H	H	Q	9	Z	z
Special characters and symbols (numbers with decimal point, minus and underscore)							
0. to 9.	0. to 9.	-	-	_	_	~	~
		[[]]	%	%
		:	:	;	;	^	^

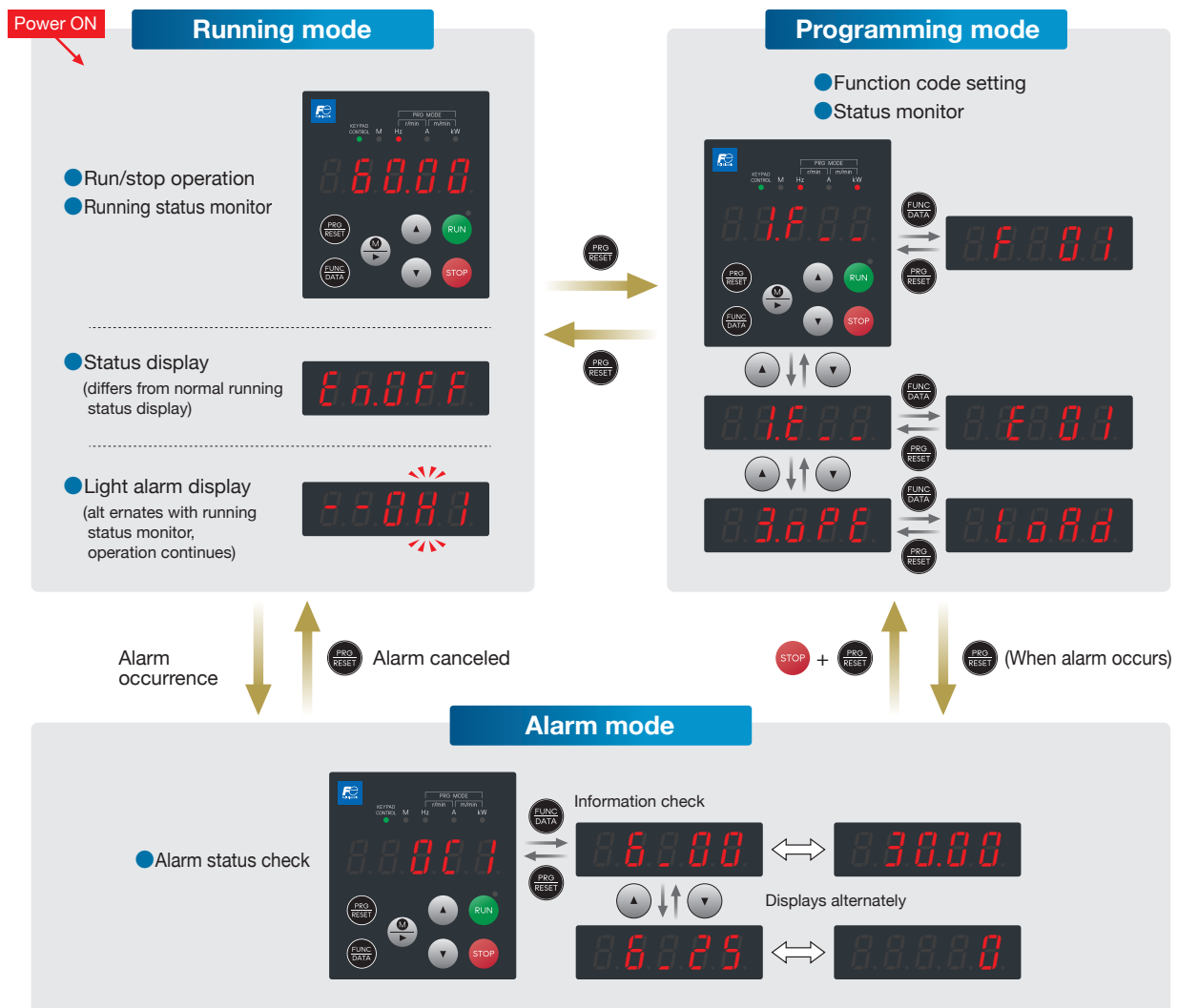
*: Upper case and lower case characters are used based on the displayed content.

» Overview of Operation Modes

FRENIC-MEGA is equipped with the following three operation modes.

Operation mode	Description
Running Mode	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •When powered ON, the inverter automatically enters this mode. •This mode allows you to specify the reference frequency, PID command value and etc., and run/stop the motor with the RUN / STOP keys. •The running status can also be monitored in real time. •Changes to the status display when not in the normal running status. •Changes to the light alarm display when a light alarm occurs.
Programming Mode	This mode allows you to configure function code data and check a variety of information relating to the inverter status and maintenance.
Alarm Mode	<p>If an alarm condition arises, the inverter automatically enters Alarm mode in which you can view the corresponding alarm code* and its related information on the LED monitor.</p> <p>* Alarm code: Indicates the cause of the alarm condition.</p>

■ Status transition between operation modes



Tip

Simultaneous keying


Simultaneous keying means pressing two keys at the same time.

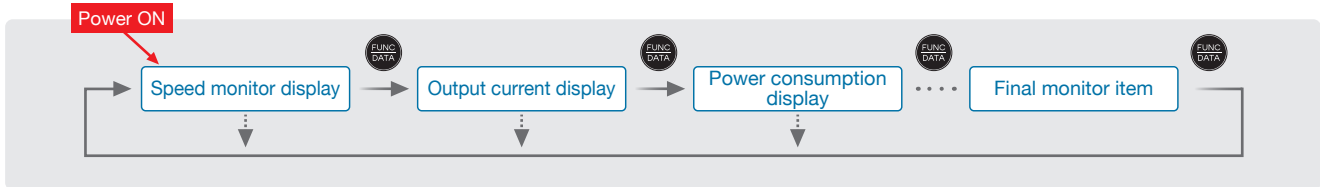
The simultaneous keying operation is expressed by a "+" letter between the keys throughout this manual.


For example, the expression "**STOP** + **PROG RESET** keys" stands for pressing the **STOP** key with the **PROG RESET** key held down.

Running Mode

Operating State Monitor

In running mode, the items in Table 3.3-1 below can be monitored. The monitor items set with function code E43 are displayed immediately after turning the power on. Press the  key to switch between monitor items.



Tip By holding down the  key, the display returns to the speed monitor display.

Monitor items

●:ON ●:OFF

Monitor item	example	LED indication	Unit	Meaning of displayed value	Data for E43
Speed monitor	Function code E48 specifies what to be displayed on the LED monitor and LED indicators.				0
Output frequency 1 (before slip compensation)	50.00	●Hz ●A ●kW	Hz	Frequency actually being output	(E48=0)
Output frequency 2 (after slip compensation)	50.00	●Hz ●A ●kW	Hz	Frequency actually being output	(E48=1)
Frequency specified by frequency command when alarm occurred	50.00	●Hz ●A ●kW	Hz	Indicated value = Reference frequency (Hz)	(E48=2)
Motor speed	1500	●Hz ●A ●kW	min ⁻¹	Indicated value = Output frequency (Hz) × $\frac{120}{P01}$	(E48=3)
Load shaft speed	300.0	●Hz ●A ●kW	min ⁻¹	Indicated value = Output frequency (Hz) × E50	(E48=4)
Line speed	300.0	●Hz ●A ●kW	m/min	Indicated value = Output frequency (Hz) × E50	(E48=5)
Constant feeding rate time	50	●Hz ●A ●kW	min	Indicated value = $\frac{E50}{\text{Output frequency (Hz)} \times E39}$	(E48=6)
Speed (%)	50.0	●Hz ●A ●kW	%	Indicated value = $\frac{\text{Output frequency (Hz)}}{\text{Max. frequency}} \times 100$	(E48=7)
Line speed (after acceleration/deceleration)	1800.	●Hz ●A ●kW	m/min	Line speed setting value after calculating acceleration/deceleration with d166 to d168 for line speed set with E48 = 5	(E48=8)
Line speed (after winding diameter compensation)	1800.	●Hz ●A ●kW	m/min	Roll frequency setting value compensated with winding diameter calculation result for line speed set with E48 = 5	(E48=9)
Output current when alarm occurred.	12.34	●Hz ●A ●kW	A	Current output from the inverter in RMS	3
Power consumption	10.25	●Hz ●A ●kW	kW	Input power to the inverter	9
Calculated torque *1	50	●Hz ●A ●kW	%	Motor output torque in % (Calculated value)	8
Output voltage *2	200.0	●Hz ●A ●kW	V	Output voltage (RMS) of the inverter	4
Motor output *3	9.85	●Hz ●A ●kW	%	Motor output (kW)	16
Load factor *4	50.	●Hz ●A ●kW	%	Load factor of the motor in % as the rated output being at 100%	15
PID output *5, *6	10.00.	●Hz ●A ●kW	-	PID command/feedback amount converted to a physical quantity of the object to be controlled (e.g. temperature) Refer to function codes J106 and J107 for details.	10
PID feedback value*5,*7	9.00.	●Hz ●A ●kW	-		12
PID deviation*5, *7	1.00.	●Hz ●A ●kW	-	PID command value and PID feedback value deviation converted into physical quantities of the object to be controlled	29
PID output *5, *6	100.0.	●Hz ●A ●kW	%	PID output in % as the maximum frequency (F03) being at 100%	14
Timer *10	50	●Hz ●A ●kW	s	Remaining time for timer operation	13
Analog input monitor *8	82.00	●Hz ●A ●kW	-	An analog input to the inverter in a format suitable for a desired scale. Refer to the following function codes. Terminal [12]: C59, C60 Terminal [C1] (C1 function): C65, C66 Terminal [C1] (V2 function): C71, C72	17
Command position*11	765 4321.	●Hz ●A ●kW	-	Alternate display of 4 higher order digits (with sign) and 4 lower order digits	21
Positioning deviation*11	765 4321.	●Hz ●A ●kW	-	Alternate display of 4 higher order digits (with sign) and 4 lower order digits	22

*1 Calculated torque 100% is equal to the motor rated torque. For the calculation formula of the motor rated torque, refer to E.2 "Calculated formula" (1) in Appendix E "Conversion from SI Units."

*2 If displaying the output voltage, is displayed as the last digit on the LED monitor to denote the unit for V (volts). *3 When the LED monitor displays the motor output, the unit LED indicator "kW" blinks.

*4 When the LED monitor displays the load factor, the 7-segment letter in the lowest digit stands for "%". *5 These PID related items appear only under the PID control specified by function code J01 (= 1, 2 or 3).

*6 When the LED monitor displays a PID command or its output amount, the dot (decimal point) attached to the lowest digit of the 7-segment letter blinks.

*7 When the LED monitor displays a PID feedback amount, the dot (decimal point) attached to the lowest digit of the 7-segment letter lights.

*8 The analog input monitor appears only when the analog input monitor function is assigned to one of the analog input terminals by one of function codes E61 to E63 (= 20). Specify the unit with C58, C64 and C70.

*9 Displays 0 (zero) under V/f control. *10 Displays (function code C21 = 3) only if performing timer operation. *11 Displays when the position control function is enabled.

Monitor items

●:ON ●:OFF

Monitor item	example	LED indication	Unit	Meaning of displayed value	Data for E43
Position control start position*11	765 4321.	●Hz ●A ●kW	-	Alternate display of 4 higher order digits (with sign) and 4 lower order digits (with sign) for position when run command ON or when POS-SET enabled with user value	27
Stop target position*11	765 4321.	●Hz ●A ●kW	-	Alternate display of 4 higher order digits (with sign) and 4 lower order digits (with sign) for stop target position with user value	28
Torque current *9	48	●Hz ●A ●kW	%	Torque current command value or calculated torque current	23
Magnetic flux command *9	50	●Hz ●A ●kW	%	Magnetic flux command value	24
Input watt-hour	100.0	●Hz ●A ●kW	kWh	Indicated value = $\frac{\text{Input watt-hour (kWh)}}{100}$	25
Winding diameter*12	54321	●Hz ●A ●kW	mm	Winding diameter calculation result display for constant surface speed control	26
Torque bias	25	●Hz ●A ●kW	%	Torque bias value display	30
Estimated inertia acceleration/ deceleration time conversion value	1.234	●Hz ●A ●kW	s	Display of estimated inertia result in logic acceleration/deceleration time	31
Customizable logic output*13	82.00	●Hz ●A ●kW	-	Display of output content for specific customizable logic step See function codes U98, U99.	32

*9 Displays 0 (zero) under V/f control.

*11 Displays when the position control function is enabled.

*12 Displays only if constant surface speed control is enabled with d41 = 1.

*13 Displays only if U00 = 1 and U98 0.



Tip

The monitoring signals for the monitor items such as keypad output frequency and output current can be filtered with function code E42 (LED display filter). If the display varies unstably so as to be hard to read due to load fluctuation or other causes, increase this filter time constant. (Function code E42)

Programming Mode

The Programming mode provides you with the following functions--setting and checking function code data, monitoring maintenance information and checking input/output (I/O) signal status. The functions can be easily selected with the menu-driven system. Table 3.4-1 below lists menus available in Programming mode. The leftmost digit (numerals) of each letter string on the LED monitor indicates the corresponding menu number and the remaining digits indicate the menu contents.

When the inverter enters Programming mode from the second time on, the menu selected last in Programming mode will be displayed.

Menus available in programming mode

Menu #	Menu	LED monitor indication	Main function
1	"Data Setting"	1.F..	F codes (Basic functions)
		1.E..	E codes (Extension terminal functions)
		1.C..	C codes (Control functions)
		~ (Omitted) ~	
		1.o..	o codes (optional functions)
Function codes can be displayed and changed.			
2	"Data Checking"	2.rEP	Displays only function codes that have been changed from their factory defaults. The function code data can be referenced and changed.
3	Run monitor	3.oPE	Displays the running information required for maintenance or test runs.
4	I/O check	4.i.o	Displays external interface information.
5	"Maintenance Information"	5.cHE	Displays maintenance information including cumulative run time.
6	Alarm Information	6.AL	Alarm codes for the past four alarms can be displayed, and operating information at the time each alarm occurred can be referenced.
7	Data copy	7.cPY	Function code data can be read, written, and verified.
8	Destination setting	8.dESt	Sets the region (overseas) in which the product is used. This is not used for machines for use in Japan.
9	Communication monitor	9.S.. 9.Addr 9.dAtA	Codes communicated back and forth between the host device can be monitored, and communication commands can be entered. Refer to the "RS-485 Communication User's Manual" for details.
0	Favorites	0.FnC	Only function codes selected by users can be referenced or changed.



Tip

Enter Programming mode at the keypad to display the menu. Change the menu with the ▲ and ▼ keys, and select the desired menu item with the key. Once the entire menu has been cycled through, the display returns to the first menu item. Press the key to proceed to the next menu number.

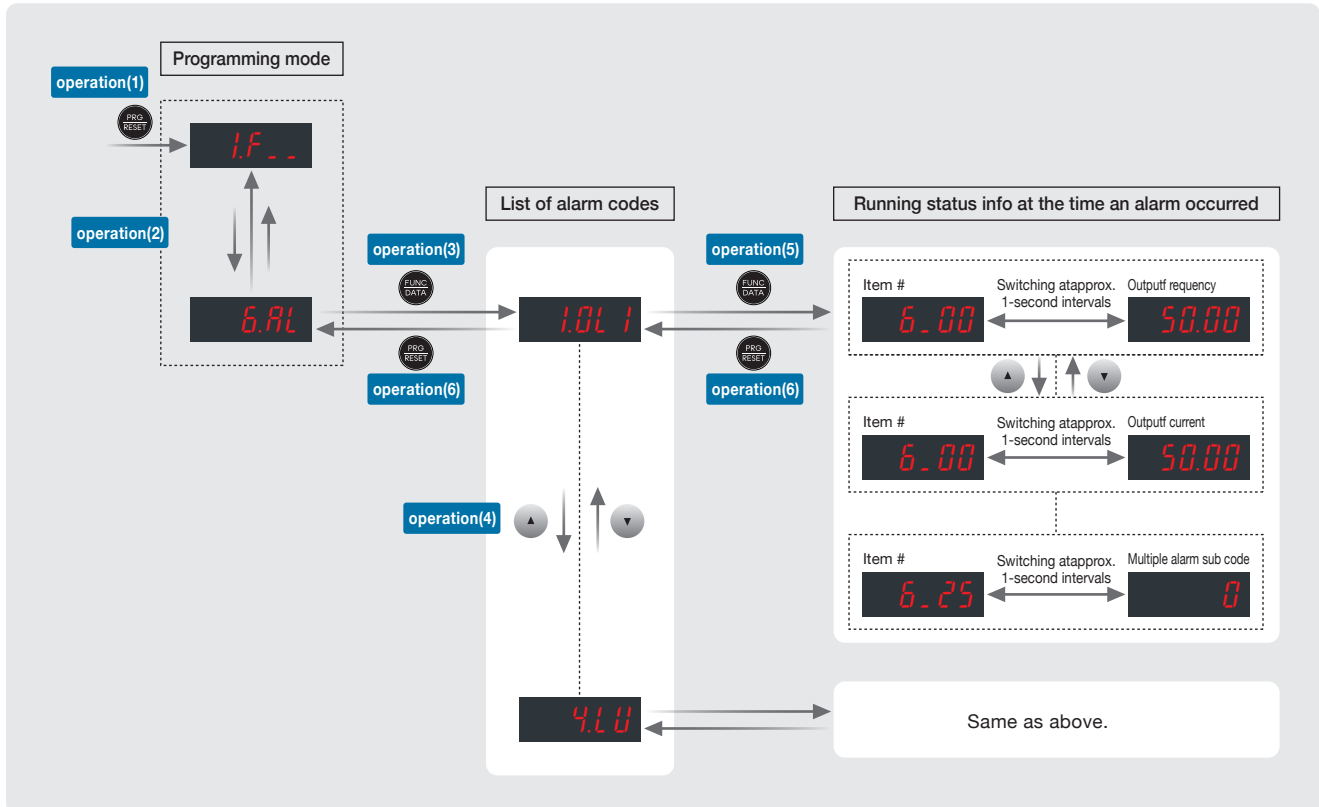
Programming Mode

Reading alarm information

Alarm Information **6.AL**

Menu number 6 “Alarm Information: **6.AL**” shows the causes of the past 4 alarms with an alarm code. Further, it is also possible to display alarm information that indicates the status of the inverter when the alarm occurred. “Alarm Information” menu transition”. The menu transition” is shown in “Alarm Information” display content.

“Alarm Information” menu transition



Basic key operation

- operation(1)** Turn the inverter ON. It automatically enters Running mode in which you press the key to switch to Programming mode. The function selection menu appears.

- operation(2)** Use the or key to display “Alarm Information” (**6.AL**). Press the key to skip in menu number units.

- operation(3)** Press the key to proceed to the list of alarm codes (e.g., **1.0L1**). In the list of alarm codes, the alarm information for the last 4 alarms is saved as an alarm history.

- operation(4)** Each time the or key is pressed, the last 4 alarms are displayed beginning with the most recent one in the order “1.”, “2.”, “3.”, “4.”. By pressing the key, the display returns to the latest alarm history.

- operation(5)** Press the key with an alarm code being displayed. The monitor number (e.g. **6.00**) and the inverter status information (e.g. Output frequency) at the time of the alarm occurrence alternately appear at approx. 1-second intervals. Pressing the keys displays other monitor numbers (e.g., **6.01**) and the status information (e.g., Output current) for that alarm code. By pressing the key at this time, the display can be switched between the monitor number and symbol.

- operation(6)** Press the key to return to the list of alarm codes. Press the key again to return to the menu.

“Alarm Information” display content

Monitor No.	Symbol	Displayed content	Description
6.00	<i>Fout1</i>	Output frequency	Output frequency before slip compensation when alarm occurred
6.01	<i>iaout</i>	Output current when alarm occurred.	Output current when alarm occurred. Unit: A (amperes)
6.02	<i>Uout</i>	Output voltage when alarm occurred	Output voltage when alarm occurred Unit: V (volts)
6.03	<i>trq</i>	Calculated motor output torque when alarm occurred	Calculated motor output torque when alarm occurred
6.04	<i>Fref</i>	Frequency specified by frequency command when alarm occurred	Frequency specified by frequency command when alarm occurred
6.05	<i>rot</i>	Rotation direction	Displays the current rotation direction when alarm occurred. F: forward, r reverse, _ _ _ _ : stop
6.06	<i>StAt1</i>	Running status	Running status in 4-digit hexadecimal format Refer to “Displaying running status (3.07) and running status 2 (3.23) in “3.4.3 Monitoring the running status “Drive Monitoring: 3.0PE” on page 3-23 for details.
6.07	<i>tme</i>	Cumulative run time	Displays the content of the cumulative power-ON time counter of the inverter when alarm occurred. Counter range: 0 to 65,535 hours Display range: 0 to 65535 When the count exceeds 65,535, the counter will be reset to “0” and start over again.
6.08	<i>noSt</i>	Number of startups	Displays the content of the motor startup counter (i.e., the number of run commands issued) when alarm occurred. Counter range: 0 to 65,535 times Display range: 0 to 65535 When the count exceeds 65,535, the counter will be reset to “0” and start over again.
6.09	<i>Edc</i>	DC link bus voltage	Displays the DC link bus voltage of the inverter main circuit. Unit: V (volts)
6.10	<i>t-int</i>	Temperature inside the inverter	Displays the temperature of the inverter heat sink when alarm occurred. Unit: °C
6.11	<i>t-fin</i>	Max. temperature of heat sink	Displays the temperature of the inverter heat sink when alarm occurred. Unit: °C
6.12	<i>dio</i>	Terminal I/O signal status (displayed with ON/OFF of LED segments)	Refer to “Table 3.4-9 Display of I/O signal status with ON/OFF of each LED segment” and “Table 3.4-10 Display of I/O signal status in hexadecimal notation (example)” in “3.4.4 Checking I/O signal status “I/O Checking: 4.1.0”
6.13	<i>d1-H</i>	Terminal input signal status <input type="checkbox"/> (in hexadecimal)	
6.14	<i>do-H</i>	Terminal output signal status <input type="checkbox"/> (in hexadecimal)	
6.15	<i>noAL</i>	No. of consecutive occurrences	Shows how many times the same alarm has occurred consecutively.
6.16	<i>oLAP1</i>	Multiple alarm 1	Simultaneously occurring alarm code (1) (“- - - -” is displayed if no alarm has occurred.)
6.17	<i>oLAP2</i>	Multiple alarm 2	Simultaneously occurring alarm code (2) (“- - - -” is displayed if no alarm has occurred.)
6.18	<i>dioL</i>	Terminal I/O signal status under communications control (displayed with the ON/OFF of LED segments)	Displays the ON/OFF state of the digital I/O terminals under RS-485 communications control when alarm occurred. Refer to “Displaying control I/O signal terminals under communications control” in “3.4.4 Checking I/O signal status “I/O Checking: 4.1.0” for the display content.
6.19	<i>d1L-H</i>	Terminal input signal status under communications control (in hexadecimal)	
6.20	<i>doL-H</i>	Terminal output signal status under communications control (in hexadecimal)	
6.21	<i>Sub</i>	Error sub code	Secondary error code for an alarm.
6.22	<i>StAt2</i>	Running status 2	Displays running status 2 in 5-digit hexadecimal format. Refer to “Table 3.4-4 Running status 2 (3.23) bit assignment” in “3.4.3 Monitoring the running status “Drive Monitoring: 3.0PE” for details.
6.23	<i>SPEED</i>	Detected value	Displays the detected speed value when alarm occurred.
6.24	<i>StAt3</i>	Running status 3	Displays running status 3 in 5-digit hexadecimal format. Refer to “Table 3.4-15 Running Status 3 (6.24) bit assignment” below for details.
6.25	<i>Sub.o1</i>	Multiple alarm sub code	Secondary error code for a multiple alarm



Features
Main application examples
Model variations
Type number nomenclature
Standard specifications
Common specifications
Terminal specifications
Basic wiring diagram
External dimensions
Keypad
Function codes
Options
Product warranty
Guideline for suppressing harmonics

Keypad Operation


Alarm Mode



If an abnormal condition arises, the protective function is invoked and issues an alarm, then the inverter automatically enters Alarm mode. At the same time, an alarm code appears on the LED monitor.


Releasing the alarm and switching to Running mode


Remove the cause of the alarm and press the  key to release the alarm and return to Running mode. The alarm can be removed using the  key only when the alarm code is displayed.

Displaying the status of inverter at the time of alarm



When the alarm code is displayed, you may check various running status information when the alarm occurred (output frequency and output current, etc.) by pressing the  key. The monitor item number and data for each running status information will be displayed alternately.

Further, you can view various information items on the running status of the inverter using the  /  key. The information displayed is the same as for menu number 6 "Alarm Information" in Programming mode. Refer to Table 3.4-14 in "3.4.6 Reading alarm information "Alarm Information: 6.9t"


Pressing the  key while the running status information is displayed returns to the alarm code display.

When the running status information is displayed after removal of the alarm cause, pressing the  key twice returns to the alarm code display and releases the inverter from the alarm state. This means that the motor starts running if a run command has been received by this time.

Displaying the alarm history

It is possible to display the most recent 3 alarm codes in addition to the one currently displayed. Previous alarm codes can be displayed by pressing the  /  key while the current alarm code is displayed.



Switching to Programming mode








You can also switch to Programming mode by pressing "STOP +  keys" simultaneously with the alarm displayed, and modify the function code data.

Function Codes

Drive control

The FRENIC-MEGA runs under any of the following control methods. Some function codes apply exclusively to the specific control method. The enable or disable status is indicated with an icon for each control method within the permissible setting range field in the function code list table.

Icon example: Under V/f control Enable:  Disable: 

Function code table permissible setting range field	Control target (H18)	Control method (F42)
	Speed (H18=0)	V/f control Dynamic torque vector control (F42=1) V/f control with slip compensation (F42=2)
		V/f control with speed sensor (F42=3) Dynamic torque vector control with speed sensor (F42=4)
		Sensorless vector control (F42=5)
		Vector control with speed sensor (F42=6)
		Sensorless vector control (synchronous motors) (F42=15)
		Vector control with sensor (synchronous motors) (F42=16)
		Torque (H18=2, 3)

For details on the control method, refer to "Function code F42".

Note) The FRENIC-MEGA is a general-purpose inverter whose operation is customized by frequency-basis function codes, like conventional inverters. Under the speed-basis drive control, however, the control target is a motor speed, not a frequency, so convert the frequency to the motor speed according to the following expression.

Conversion formula Motor speed (r/min) = 120 x frequency (Hz)/number of poles

Function Codes

F codes :Fundamental functions

Function code	Name	Control method and Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying
F00	Data protection	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0: No data protection, no digital setting protection 1: With data protection, no digital setting protection 2: No data protection, with digital setting protection 3: With data protection, with digital setting protection</p>	Y	Y
F01	Frequency setting 1	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0: Keypad key operation (▲ / ▼ keys) 1: Analog voltage input (Terminal [12]) (from 0 to ±10 VDC) 2: Analog current input (Terminal [C1]) (4 to 20 mA DC) 3: Analog voltage input (Terminal [12]) + analog current input (Terminal [C1]) 5: Analog voltage input (Terminal [V2]) (from 0 to ±10 VDC) 6: Analog voltage input (Terminal [V3]) (from 0 to ±10 VDC) 7: UP/DOWN control 8: Keypad key operation (▲ / ▼ keys) (with balanceless bumps) 10: Pattern operation 11: Digital input interface card OPC-DI (option) 12: Pulse train input</p>	N	Y
F02	Operation method	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0: Keypad operation (Rotation direction input: terminal block) 1: External signal (digital input) 2: Keypad operation (forward rotation) 3: Keypad operation (reverse rotation)</p>	N	Y
F03	Maximum output frequency 1	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>5.0 to 599.0 Hz</p>	N	Y
F04	Base frequency 1	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>5.0 to 599.0 Hz</p>	N	Y
F05	Rated voltage at base frequency 1	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0: AVR disable (output voltage proportional to power voltage) 80 to 240 V: AVR operation (200V series) 160 to 500 V: AVR operation (400 V series)</p>	N	Y2
F06	Maximum output voltage 1	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>80 to 240 V: AVR operation (200V series) 160 to 500 V: AVR operation (400 V series)</p>	N	Y2
F07	Acceleration time 1	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p>	Y	Y
F08	Deceleration time 1	<p>0.00 to 6000s * 0.00 is for acceleration and deceleration time cancel (when performing soft-start and stop externally)</p>	Y	Y
F09	Torque boost 1	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0.0 to 20.0% (% value against base frequency voltage 1)</p>	Y	Y
F10	Electronic thermal overload protection for motor 1 (Select motor characteristics)	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>1: Enable (for a general-purpose motor with self-cooling fan) 2: Enable (for an inverter-driven motor with separately powered cooling fan)</p>	Y	Y
F11	(Operation level)	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0.00 A (disable), current value of 1 to 135% of inverter rated current set with A unit (Inverter rated current dependent on F80)</p>	Y	Y1 Y2
F12	(Thermal time constant)	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0.5 to 75.0min</p>	Y	Y
F14	Restart mode after momentary power failure (operation selection)	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0: Trip immediately 1: Trip after a recovery from power failure 2: Trip after momentary deceleration is stopped 3: Continue to run (for heavy inertia load or general load) 4: Restart from frequency at power failure (for general load) 5: Restart from starting frequency</p>	Y	Y
F15	Frequency limiter (upper limit)	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0.0 to 599.0Hz</p>	Y	Y
F16	(Lower limit)	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0.0 to 599.0Hz</p>	Y	Y
F18	Bias (for frequency setting 1)	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>-100.00 to 100.00%</p>	Y*	Y
F20	DC braking 1 (starting frequency)	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0.0 to 60.0Hz</p>	Y	Y

*2 A standard value is set for each capacity. *3 The rated current of the motor is set. For details, refer to the FRENIC-MEGA (G2) User's Manual.
 *10 6.00 s for 22 kW or less, and 20.00 s for 30 kW or more. *11 5.0 min. for 22 kW or less, and 10.0 min. for 30 kW or more.

Function Codes

F codes :Fundamental functions

Function code	Name	Control method and Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying
F21	DC braking 1 (Operation level)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: 8px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> 0 to 100% (HHD specification), 0 to 80% (HND specification),	Y	Y
F22	(Braking time)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: 8px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> 0.00 (disable): 0.01 to 30.00 s	Y	Y
F23	Starting frequency 1	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: 8px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> 0.0 to 60.0 Hz If F42 = 5 or 15, 1.0 Hz is automatically set.	Y	Y
F24	(Holding time)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: 8px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> 0.00 to 10.00s	Y	Y
F25	Stop frequency	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: 8px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> 0.0 to 60.0Hz	Y	Y
F26	Motor sound (Carrier frequency)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: 8px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> 0.75 to 16kHz (HHD specification: 0.4 to 55 kW, HND specification: 5.5 to 18.5 kW) 0.75 to 10kHz (HHD specification: 75 to 630 kW, HND specification: 22 to 55 kW) 0.75 to 6kHz (HND specification: 75 to 630 kW)	Y	Y
F27	(Tone)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: 8px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> 0: Level 0 (disable) 1: Level 1 2: Level 2 3: Level 3	Y	Y
F29	Terminal [FM1] (Operation selection)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: 8px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> 0: Voltage output (0 to +10 VDC) 1: Current output (4 to 20 mA DC) 2: Current output (0 to 20 mA DC) 4: Voltage output (0 to +10 VDC)	Y	Y
F30	(Output gain)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: 8px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> 0 to 300%	Y*	Y
F31	(Function selection)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: 8px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> 0: Output frequency 1 (before slip compensation) 1: Output frequency 2 (after slip compensation) 2: Output current 3: Output voltage when alarm occurred 4: Output torque 5: Load factor 6: Power consumption 7: PID feedback value 8: Actual speed/estimated speed 9: DC link bus voltage 10: Universal AO 11: Analog output test (-) 13: Motor output 14: Calibration (+) 15: PID command (SV) 16: PID output (MV) 17: Master-follower angle deviation 18: Inverter cooling fin temperature 21: PG feedback value 22: Torque current command 23: PID deviation 24: Line speed command 25: Winding diameter calculation value 26: Setting frequency (before acceleration/deceleration calculation) 111 to 124: Customizable logic output signal 1 to 14	Y	Y
F32	Terminal [FM2] (Operation selection)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: 8px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> 0: Voltage output (0 to +10 VDC) 1: Current output (4 to 20 mA DC) 2: Current output (0 to 20 mA DC) 4: Voltage output (0 to +10 VDC)	Y	Y
F33	Terminal [FMP] (Pulse rate)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: 8px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> 25 to 6000 p/s (number of pulse at 100%)	Y*	Y
F34	(Output gain)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: 8px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> 0,1 to 300% 0: Pulse output 1 to 300%	Y*	Y

Function code	Name	Control method and Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying
F35	Terminal [FMP] (Function selection)	<p><input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ</p> <p>0: Output frequency 1 (before slip compensation) 1: Output frequency 2 (after slip compensation) 2: Output current 3: Output voltage when alarm occurred 4: Output torque 5: Load factor 6: Power consumption 7: PID feedback value 8: Actual speed/estimated speed 9: DC link bus voltage 10: Universal AO 11: Analog output test (-) 13: Motor output 14: Calibration (+) 15: PID command (SV) 16: PID output (MV) 17: Master-follower angle deviation 18: Inverter cooling fin temperature 21: PG feedback value 22: Torque current command 23: PID deviation 24: Line speed command 25: Winding diameter calculation value 26: Setting frequency (before acceleration/deceleration calculation) 111 to 124 Customizable logic output signal 1 to 14</p>	Y	Y
F37	Load selection/ Auto torque boost/ Auto energy-saving operation 1	<p><input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ</p> <p>0: Quadratic-torque load 1: Constant torque load 2: Auto torque boost 3: Auto energy-saving operation (quadratic-torque load) 4: Auto energy-saving operation (constant torque load) 5: Auto energy-saving operation with auto torque boost</p>	N	Y
F38	Stop frequency(detection mode)	<p><input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ</p> <p>0: Speed detection value / estimated speed 1: Reference speed</p>	N	Y
F39	(Holding time)	<p><input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ</p> <p>0.0 to 20.0% (value as a % of base frequency voltage 1)</p>	Y	Y
F40	Drive control selection 1	<p><input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ</p> <p>0.00 to 10.00 s</p>	Y	Y
F41	Torque limiter 1-2	<p><input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ</p> <p>-300 to 0 to 300% ; 999 (Disable)</p>	Y	Y
F42	Drive control selection 1	<p><input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ</p> <p>0: V/f control without slip compensation 1: Dynamic torque vector control 2: V/f control with slip compensation 3: V/f control with speed sensor 4: Dynamic torque vector control with sensor 5: Sensorless vector control 6: Vector control with speed sensor 15: Sensorless vector control (synchronous motors) 16: Vector control with sensor (synchronous motors)</p>	N	Y
F43	Current limiter (mode selection)	<p><input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ</p> <p>0: Disable 1: Enable at constant speed (disable during ACC/DEC) 2: Enable during ACC/constant speed operation (disable during DEC)</p>	Y	Y
F44	(Operation level)	<p><input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ</p> <p>20 to 200% (rated current of the inverter for 100%)</p>	Y	Y
F50	Electronic thermal overload (for braking resistor protection) (discharging capacity)	<p><input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ</p> <p>0 (If using built-in braking resistor) 1 to 9000 kW OFF (cancel)</p>	Y	Y1 Y2
F51	(Permissible average loss)	<p><input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ</p> <p>0.001 to 99.99kW</p>	Y	Y1 Y2
F52	(Braking resistance value)	<p><input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ</p> <p>0.01 to 999Ω</p>	Y	Y1 Y2

*12 180% for 15 kW or less, and 160% for 22 kW or more. *13 0 for 7.5 kW or less, and OFF for 11 kW or more.

Features

Main application examples

Model variations

Type number nomenclature

Standard specifications

Common specifications

Terminal specifications

Basic wiring diagram

External dimensions

Keypad

Function codes

Options

Product warranty

Guideline for suppressing harmonics

Function Codes

F codes :Fundamental functions

Function code	Name	Control method and Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying
F58	Terminal [FM1] (Filter)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.00 (Disable): 0.01 to 30.00s	Y	Y
F59	Terminal [FM1] (Bias)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.00 (Disable): 0.01 to 30.00s	Y*	Y
F60	Terminal [FM2] (Output gain)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.00 (Disable): 0.01 to 30.00s	Y*	Y
F61	Terminal [FM2] (Function selection)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0: Output frequency 1 (before slip compensation) 1: Output frequency 2 (after slip compensation) 2: Output current 3: Output voltage when alarm occurred 4: Output torque 5: Load factor 6: Power consumption 7: PID feedback value 8: Actual speed/estimated speed 9: DC link bus voltage 10: Universal AO 11: Analog output test (-) 13: Motor output 14: Calibration (+) 15: PID command (SV) 16: PID output (MV) 17: Master-follower angle deviation 18: Inverter heat sink temperature 21: PG feedback value 22: Torque current command 23: PID deviation 24: Line speed command 25: Winding diameter calculation value 26: Setting frequency (before acceleration/deceleration calculation) 111 to 124 Customizable logic output signal 1 to 14	Y	Y
F62	(Filter)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.00 (Disable): 0.01 to 30.00s	Y	Y
F63	(Bias)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.00 (Disable): 0.01 to 30.00s	Y*	Y
F64	Terminal [FMP] (Filter)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.00 (Disable): 0.01 to 30.00s	Y	Y
F80	HHD/HND switching	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0: HHD specification 1: HND specification	N	Y

E codes :Extension Terminal Functions (terminal functions)

Function code	Name	Control method and Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying
E01	Terminal [X1] (Function selection)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0 (1000): Multistep frequency selection (0 to 1 steps) [SS1]	N	Y
E02	Terminal [X2]	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 1 (1001): Select multistep frequency (0 to 3 steps) [SS2]	N	Y
E03	Terminal [X3]	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 2 (1002): Select multistep frequency (0 to 7 steps) [SS4]	N	Y
E04	Terminal [X4]	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 3 (1003): Select multistep frequency (0 to 15 steps) [SS8]	N	Y
E05	Terminal [X5]	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 4 (1004): Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) [RT1]	N	Y
E06	Terminal [X6]	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 5 (1005): Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) [RT2]	N	Y
E07	Terminal [X7]	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 6 (1006): Select 3-wire operation [HLD]	N	Y
E08	Terminal [X8]	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 7 (1007): Coast to a stop command [BX]	N	Y

Function code	Name	Control method and Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying
E09	Terminal [X9]	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 8 (1008): Reset alarm (Abnormal) [SS1]	N	Y
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 9 (1009): External alarm (9 = Active OFF/1009 = Active ON) [THR]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 10 (1010): Ready for jogging [JOG]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 11 (1011): Select frequency setting 2/ frequency setting 1 [Hz2/Hz1]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 12 (1012): Select motor 2 [M2]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 13: DC braking command PM SLV is valid only when P30 = 0 [DCBRK]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 14 (1014): Select torque limit 2/ torque limit 1 [TL2/TL1]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 15: Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) [SW50]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 16: Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) [SW60]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 17 (1017): UP command [UP]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 18 (1018): DOWN command [DOWN]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 19 (1019): Allow function code editing (data change enabled) [WE-KP]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 20 (1020): Cancel PID control [Hz/PID]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 21 (1021): Switch normal/ inverse operation [IVS]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 22 (1022): Interlock [IL]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 23 (1023): Cancel torque control [Hz/TRQ]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 24 (1024): Select link operation (RS-485, BUS option) [LE]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 25 (1025): Universal DI [U-DI]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 26 (1026): Select auto search for idling motor speed at starting [STM]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 30 (1030): Force to stop (30 = Active OFF/1030 = Active ON) [STOP]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 32 (1032): Pre-excite [EXITE]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 33 (1033): Reset PID integral and differential terms [PID-RST]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 34 (1034): Hold PID integral term [PID-HLD]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 35 (1035): Local (keypad) command selection [LOC]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 36 (1036): Select motor 3 [M3]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 37 (1037): Select motor 4 [M4]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 39: Condensation prevention [DWP]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 40: Switch to commercial power built-in sequence (50 Hz) [ISW50]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 41: Switch to commercial power built-in sequence (60 Hz) [ISW60]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 42 (1042): Activate the limit switch at start point [LS]		

- Features
- Main application examples
- Model variations
- Type number nomenclature
- Standard specifications
- Common specifications
- Terminal specifications
- Basic wiring diagram
- External dimensions
- Keypad
- Function codes
- Options
- Product warranty
- Guideline for suppressing harmonics

E codes :Extension Terminal Functions (terminal functions)

Function code	Name	Control method and Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying
E09	Terminal [X9]	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 46 (1046): Overload stop enable command [OLS]	N	Y
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 47 (1047): Servo lock command [LOCK]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 48: Pulse train input [PIN] * Terminal [X7] only (E06, E07)		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 49 (1049): Pulse train sign terminal [SIGN] * Other than terminal [X6] and [X7] (E01 to E05, E08, E09)		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 58(1058):UP/DOWN frequency clear [STZ]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 59 (1059): Battery operation selection [BATRY]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 60 (1060): Select torque bias 1 [TB1]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 61 (1061): Select torque bias 2 [TB2]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 62 (1062): Hold torque bias [H-TB]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 65 (1065): Check brake [BRKE]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 70 (1070): Cancel line speed control [Hz/LSC]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 71 (1071): Hold line speed control frequency in the memory [LSC-HLD]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 [CRUN-M1]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 [CRUN-M2]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 [CRUN-M3]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 [CRUN-M4]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 76 (1076): Select droop control [DROOP]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 77 (1077): Speed deviation error cancel [PG-CCL]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 78 (1078): Speed control parameter selection 1 [MPRM1]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 79 (1079): Speed control parameter selection 2 [MPRM2]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 80 (1080): Cancel customizable logic [CLC]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 81 (1081): Clear all customizable logic timers [CLTC]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 82 (1082): Anti-regenerative control cancel [AR-CCL]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 83 (1083): PG input switching [PG-SEL]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 84 (1084): Acceleration/deceleration cancel (bypass) [BPS]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 94: Forward rotation JOG [FJOG]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 95: Reverse rotation JOG [RJOG]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 97 (1097): Direction command [DIR]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 100: No assignment [NONE]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 105 (1105): Light load automatic double speed judgment permission [LAC-ENB]		

Function code	Name	Control method and Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying				
E09	Terminal [X9]	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO 110 (1110): Servo lock gain selection [LSG2]	N	Y				
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO 111 (1111): Forced stop (terminal block only) (111 = Active OFF/1111 = Active ON) [STOP-T]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO 116 (1116): AVR cancel [AVR-CCL]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO 119 (1119): Speed regulator P selection [P-SEL]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO 121 (1121) to 129(1129): Customizable logic input 1 to 9 "CLI1" to [CLI1] to [CLI9]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO 134 (1134): Forced operation command [FMS]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO 135 (1135): Travel/absolute position switching [INC/ABS]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO 136 (1136): Orientation command [ORT]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO 137 (1137): Position control/speed control switching [POS/Hz]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO 138 (1138): Homing command [ORG]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO 139 (1139): + direction overtravel [+OT]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO 140 (1140): - direction overtravel [-OT]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO 141 (1141): Position clear command [P-CLR]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO 142 (1142): Position preset command [P-PRESET]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO 143 (1143): Teaching command [TEACH]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO 144 (1144): Positioning data change command [POS-SET]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO 145 (1145): Positioning data selection [POS-SEL1]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO 146 (1146): Positioning data selection [POS-SEL2]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO 147 (1147): Positioning data selection 4 [POS-SEL4]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO 169 (1169): Initial diameter set command [D-SET]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO 170 (1170): Winding diameter calculation hold command [D-HLD]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO 171 (1171): PID control multistage command 1 [PID-SS1]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO 172 (1172): PID control multistage command 2 [PID-SS2]						
					* Inside the () is the negative logic signal (OFF at short-circuit).			
		E10			Acceleration time 2	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO	Y	Y
		E11			Deceleration time 2	0.00 to 6000 s	Y	Y
E12	Acceleration time 3	* 0.00 is for acceleration and deceleration time cancel (when performing soft-start and stop externally)	Y	Y				
E13	Deceleration time 3		Y	Y				
E14	Acceleration time 4		Y	Y				
E15	Deceleration time 4		Y	Y				
E16	Torque limiter 2-1	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO -300 to 0 to 300%; 999 (Disable)	Y	Y				
E17	Torque limiter 2-2	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO -300 to 0 to 300%; 999 (Disable)	Y	Y				
E20	Terminal [Y1] (Function selection)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO 0 (1000): Inverter running [RUN]	N	Y				
E21	Terminal [Y2]	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO 1 (1001): Frequency (speed) arrival [FAR]	N	Y				

*1 6.00 s for 22 kW or less, and 20.00 s for 30 kW or more.

Function Codes

E codes :Extension Terminal Functions (terminal functions)

Function code	Name	Control method and Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying
E22	Terminal [Y3]	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[FDT]</div> </div> 2 (1002): Frequency (speed) detected	N	Y
E23	Terminal [Y4]	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[LU]</div> </div> 3 (1003): Under voltage detected (inverter stopped)	N	Y
E24	Terminal [Y5A/C] (Ry output)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[B/D]</div> </div> 4 (1004): Detected torque polarity	N	Y
E27	Terminal [30A/B/C] (Relay output)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[IOL]</div> </div> 5 (1005): Inverter output limiting	N	Y
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[IPF]</div> </div> 6 (1006): Auto-restarting after momentary power failure				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[OL]</div> </div> 7 (1007): Motor overload early warning				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[KP]</div> </div> 8 (1008): Keypad operation				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[RDY]</div> </div> 10 (1010): Inverter ready to run				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[SW88]</div> </div> 11: Commercial/inverter power supply switching				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[SW52-2]</div> </div> 12: Commercial/inverter power supply switching				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[SW52-1]</div> </div> 13: Commercial/inverter power supply switching				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[AX]</div> </div> 15 (1015): Switch MC on the input power lines				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[TU]</div> </div> 16 (1016): Pattern operation stage transition				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[TO]</div> </div> 17 (1017): Pattern operation cycle completed				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[STG1]</div> </div> 18 (1018): Pattern operation stage 1				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[STG2]</div> </div> 19 (1019): Pattern operation stage 2				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[STG4]</div> </div> 20 (1020): Pattern operation stage 4				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[FAR2]</div> </div> 21 (1021): Frequency (speed) arrival 2				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[IOL2]</div> </div> 22 (1022): Inverter output limiting with delay				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[FAN]</div> </div> 25 (1025): Cooling fan in operation				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[TRY]</div> </div> 26 (1026): Auto-resetting				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[U-DO]</div> </div> 27 (1027): Universal DO				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[OH]</div> </div> 28 (1028): Heat sink overheat early warning				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[SY]</div> </div> 29 (1029): Master-follower operation complete				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[LIFE]</div> </div> 30 (1030): Lifetime alarm				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[FDT2]</div> </div> 31 (1031): Frequency (speed) detected 2				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[REF OFF]</div> </div> 33 (1033): Reference loss detected				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[RUN2]</div> </div> 35 (1035): Inverter outputting				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[OLP]</div> </div> 36 (1036): Overload prevention controlling				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[ID]</div> </div> 37 (1037): Current detected				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ </div> <div style="text-align: right;">[ID2]</div> </div> 38 (1038): Current detected 2				

Function code	Name	Control method and Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying
E27	Terminal [30A/B/C] (Relay output)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ	N	Y
		39 (1039): Current detected 3 [ID3]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		41 (1041): Low current detected [IDL]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		42 (1042): PID alarm [PID-ALM]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		43 (1043): Under PID control [PID-CTL]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		44 (1044): Under sleep mode of PID control [PID-STP]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		45 (1045): Low torque detected [U-TL]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		46 (1046): Torque detected 1 [TD1]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		47 (1047): Torque detected 2 [TD2]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		48 (1048): Motor 1 selected [SWM1]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		49 (1049): Motor 2 selected [SWM2]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		50 (1050): Motor 3 selected [SWM3]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		51 (1051): Motor 4 selected [SWM4]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		52 (1052): Forward rotation [FRUN]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		53 (1053): Reverse rotation [RRUN]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		54 (1054): Under remote mode [RMT]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		56 (1056): Motor overheat detected by thermistor [THM]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		57 (1057): Mechanical brake control [BRKS]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		58 (1058): Frequency (speed) detected 3 [FDT3]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		59 (1059): Current input wire break detection (terminal [C1] and [C2]) [C1OFF]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		70 (1070): Speed valid [DNZS]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
71 (1071): Speed agreement [DSAG]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ				
72 (1072): Frequency (speed) arrival 3 [FAR3]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ				
76 (1076): Speed mismatch [PG-ERR]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ				
77 (1077): Low DC link bus voltage detection [U-EDC]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ				
79 (1079): During decelerating at momentary power failure [IPF2]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ				
82 (1082): Positioning complete [PSET]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ				
84 (1084): Maintenance timer counted up [MNT]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ				
87 (1087): Frequency arrival and detected [FARFDT]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ				
89 (1089): Magnetic pole position detection complete signal [PTD]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ				
90 (1090): Alarm content 1 [AL1]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ				
91 (1091): Alarm content 2 [AL2]				

- Features
- Main application examples
- Model variations
- Type number nomenclature
- Standard specifications
- Common specifications
- Terminal specifications
- Basic wiring diagram
- External dimensions
- Keypad
- Function codes
- Options
- Product warranty
- Guideline for suppressing harmonics

Function Codes

E codes :Extension Terminal Functions (terminal functions)

Function code	Name	Control method and Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying				
E27	Terminal [30A/B/C] (Relay output)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 92 (1092): Alarm content 4 [AL4]	N	Y				
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 93 (1093): Alarm content 8 [AL8]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 95 (1095): Forced operation [FMRUN]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 98 (1098): Light alarm [L-ALM]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 99 (1099): Alarm output 9[ALM]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 101 (1101): EN circuit failure detected 1[DECF]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 102 (1102): EN terminal input OFF [ENOFF]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 105 (1105): Braking transistor broken [DBAL]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 111 (1111) to 124(1124): Customizable logic output signal 1 to 14 [CLO1] to [CLO14]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 125 (1125): Integral power pulse output [POUT]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 131 (1131): Speed limiting [S-LIM]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 132 (1132): Torque limit level [T-LIM]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 133 (1133): Low current detection [IDL2]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 135 (1135): Dancer upper limit position warning signal [D-UPFL]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 136 (1136): Dancer lower limit position warning signal [D-DNFL]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 137 (1137): Dancer position limit warning signal [D-FL]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 151 (1151): Overtravel detection [OT-OUT]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 152 (1152): Forced stop detection [STOP-OUT]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 153 (1153): Pass point detection 1 [PPAS1]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 154 (1154): Pass point detection 2 [PPAS2]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 158 (1158): Overload detected [LLIM]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 159 (1159): Performing light load automatic double speed operation [LAC]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 251(1251): M/Shift key ON/OFF status "MTGL" [MTGL]						
					* Inside the () is the negative logic signal (OFF at short-circuit)			
		E29			Frequency arrival delay timer (FAR2)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.01 to 10.00s	Y	Y
E30	Frequency arrival detection width (Detection width)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.0 to 10.0Hz	Y	Y				
E31	Frequency detection 1 (operation level)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.0 to 599.0Hz	Y	Y				
E32	(Hysteresis width)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.0 to 599.0Hz	Y	Y				
E34	Overload early warning/Current detection (Level)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.00 (Disable), 1 to 200% of inverter rated current (Inverter rated current dependent on F80)	Y	Y1 Y2				
E35	(Timer)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.01 to 600.00s	Y	Y				
E36	Frequency detection 2 (Level)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.0 to 599.0Hz	Y	Y				

*3 The rated current of the motor is set. For details, refer to the FRENIC-MEGA (G2) User's Manual.


Function code	Name	Control method and Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying
E37	Current detection 2/Low current detection (Level)	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0.00 (Disable), 1 to 200% of inverter rated current (Inverter rated current dependent on F80)</p>	Y	Y1 Y2
E38	(Timer)	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0.01 to 600.00s</p>	Y	Y
E39	Constant rate of feeding coefficient 1/ Speed display auxiliary coefficient 1	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0.000 to 9999</p>	Y	Y
E42	LED display filter	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0.0 to 5.0s</p>	Y	Y
E43	LED monitor (display selection)	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0: Speed monitor (Selectable with E48) 3: Output current 4: Output voltage when alarm occurred 8: Calculated motor output torque when alarm occurred 9: Power consumption 10: PID process command 12: PID feedback value 13: Timer value 14: PID output 15: Load factor 16: Motor output 17: Analog signal input monitor 21: Current position 22: Positioning deviation 23: Torque current (%) 24: Magnetic flux command(%) 25: Input watt-hour 26: Winding diameter 27: Position control start position 28: Stop target position 29: PID deviation 30: Torque bias 31: Estimated inertia acceleration/deceleration time conversion value (coming soon) 32: Customizable logic output</p>	Y	Y
E44	(Display when stopped)	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0: Specified value 1: Output value</p>	Y	Y
E48	LED monitor details (Speed monitor selection)	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0: Output frequency 1 (before slip compensation) 1: Output frequency 2 (after slip compensation) 2: Set frequency 3: Motor speed 4: Feed speed 5: Line speed 6: Constant feeding rate time 7: Speed (%) 8: Reference line speed 9: Line speed output value</p>	Y	Y
E49	Torque Command Monitor (Polarity selection)	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0: Torque polarity 1: Plus for driving, Minus for braking</p>	Y	Y
E50	Display coefficient for speed monitor	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0.01 to 600.00</p>	Y	Y
E51	Display coefficient for "Input watt-hour data"	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0.000 (Cancel/Reset), 0.001 to 9999</p>	Y	Y
E52	Keypad menu selection	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0: Function code data setting mode (Menu 0, Menu 1, and Menu 7) 1: Function code data check mode (Menu 2 and Menu 7) 2: Full-menu mode</p>	Y	Y
E54	Frequency detection 3 (Level)	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0.0 to 599.0Hz</p>	Y	Y
E55	Current detection 3 (Level)	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0.00 (Disable), 1 to 200% of inverter rated current (Inverter rated current dependent on F80)</p>	Y	Y1 Y2
E56	(Timer)	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0.01 to 600.00s</p>	Y	Y

*3 The rated current of the motor is set. For details, refer to the FRENIC-MEGA (G2) User's Manual.

Features
Main application examples
Model variations
Type number nomenclature
Standard specifications
Common specifications
Terminal specifications
Basic wiring diagram
External dimensions
Keypad
Function codes
Options
Product warranty
Guide line for suppressing harmonics

Function Codes

E codes :Extension Terminal Functions (terminal functions)

Function code	Name	Control method and Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying
E57	Integral power pulse output unit	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0: Pulse output every 0.1 kWh 1: Pulse output every 1 kWh 2: Pulse output every 10 kWh 3: Pulse output every 100 kWh 4: Pulse output every 1000 kWh</p>	Y	Y
E61	Terminal [12] (extended function)	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p>	N	Y
E62	Terminal [C1] (C1 function) (extended function)	<p>0: No extension function assignment 1: Auxiliary frequency setting 1 2: Auxiliary frequency setting 2</p>	N	Y
E63	Terminal [V2] (extended function)	<p>3: PID command 1 5: PID Dfeedback value 6: Ratio setting 7: Analog torque limiter A 8: Analog torque limit value B 9: Torque bias 10: Torque command 11: Torque current command 12: Acceleration/deceleration time ratio setting 13: Upper limit frequency 14: Lower limit frequency 15: Auxiliary frequency setting 3 16: Auxiliary frequency setting 4 17: Speed limit for forward rotation (FWD) 18: Speed limit for reverse rotation (REV) 20: Analog signal input monitor</p>	N	Y
E64	Saving of digital reference frequency	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0: Auto saving (main power is turned off) 1: Save by turning  key ON</p>	Y	Y
E65	Reference loss detection (Continuous running frequency)	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0: Stop deceleration 20 to 120%, 999: Cancel</p>	Y	Y
E66	Terminal [C1] (V3 function) (Extension function selection)	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0: No extension function assignment 1: Auxiliary frequency setting 1 2: Auxiliary frequency setting 2 3: PID command 1 5: PID feedback value 6: Ratio setting 7: Analog torque limiter A 8: Analog torque limit value B 9: Torque bias 10: Torque command 11: Torque current command 12: Acceleration/deceleration time ratio setting 13: Upper limit frequency 14: Lower limit frequency 15: Auxiliary frequency setting 3 16: Auxiliary frequency setting 4 17: Speed limit for forward rotation (FWD) 18: Speed limit for reverse rotation (REV) 20: Analog signal input monitor</p>	N	Y
E70	M/Shift key (Function selection)	<p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>0 (1000): Multistep frequency selection (0 to 1 steps) [SS1]</p> <hr/> <p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>1 (1001): Select multistep frequency (0 to 3 steps) [SS2]</p> <hr/> <p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>2 (1002): Select multistep frequency (0 to 7 steps) [SS4]</p> <hr/> <p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>3 (1003): Select multistep frequency (0 to 15 steps) [SS8]</p> <hr/> <p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>4 (1004): Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) [RT1]</p> <hr/> <p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>5 (1005): Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) [RT2]</p> <hr/> <p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>6 (1006): Select 3-wire operation [HLD]</p> <hr/> <p>V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ</p> <p>7 (1007): Coast to a stop command [BX]</p>	N	Y

Function code	Name	Control method and Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying
E70	M/Shift key (Function selection)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 10 (1010): Ready for jogging [JOG]	N	Y
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 11 (1011): Select frequency setting 2/ frequency setting 1 [Hz2/Hz1]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 12 (1012): Select motor 2 [M2]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 13: DC braking command PM SLV is valid only when P30 = 0 [DCBRK]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 14 (1014): Select torque limit 2/ torque limit 1 [TL2/TL1]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 19 (1019): Allow function code editing (data change enabled) [WE-KP]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 20 (1020): Cancel PID control [Hz/PID]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 21 (1021): Switch normal/ inverse operation [IVS]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 23 (1023): Cancel torque control [Hz/TRQ]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 24 (1024): Select link operation (RS-485, BUS option) [LE]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 26 (1026): Select auto search for idling motor speed at starting [STM]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 30 (1030): Force to stop (30 = Active OFF/1030 = Active ON) [STOP]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 32 (1032): Pre-excite [EXITE]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 33 (1033): Reset PID integral and differential terms [PID-RST]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 34 (1034): Hold PID integral term [PID-HLD]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 35 (1035): Local (keypad) command selection [LOC]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 36 (1036): Select motor 3 [M3]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 37 (1037): Select motor 4 [M4]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 39: Condensation prevention [DWP]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 40: Switch to commercial power built-in sequence (50 Hz) [ISW50]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 41: Switch to commercial power built-in sequence (60 Hz) [ISW60]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 46 (1046): Overload stop enable command [OLS]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 47 (1047): Servo lock command [LOCK]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 59 (1059): Battery operation selection [BATRY]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 60 (1060): Select torque bias 1 [TB1]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 61 (1061): Select torque bias 2 [TB2]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 62 (1062): Hold torque bias [H-TB]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 65 (1065): Check brake [BRKE]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 70 (1070): Cancel line speed control [Hz/LSC]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 71 (1071): Hold line speed control frequency in the memory [LSC-HLD]		

Features
Main application examples
Model variations
Type number nomenclature
Standard specifications
Common specifications
Terminal specifications
Basic wiring diagram
External dimensions
Keypad
Function codes
Options
Product warranty
Guideline for suppressing harmonics

Function Codes

E codes :Extension Terminal Functions (terminal functions)

Function code	Name	Control method and Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying
E70	M/Shift key (Function selection)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO	N	Y
		72 (1072): Input during operation with commercial power supply (motor 1) [CRUN-M1]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO		
		73 (1073): Input during operation with commercial power supply (motor 2) [CRUN-M2]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO		
		74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 [CRUN-M3]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO		
		75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 [CRUN-M4]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO		
		76 (1076): Select droop control [DROOP]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO		
		77 (1077): Speed deviation error cancel [PG-CCL]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO		
		78 (1078): Speed control parameter selection 1 [MPRM1]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO		
		79 (1079): Speed control parameter selection 2 [MPRM2]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO		
		80 (1080): Cancel customizable logic [GLC]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO		
		81 (1081): Clear all customizable logic timers 8[CLTC]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO		
		82 (1082): Anti-regenerative control cancel [AR-CCL]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO		
		83 (1083): PG input switching [PG-SEL]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO		
		84 (1084): Acceleration/deceleration cancel (bypass) [BPS]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO		
		94: Forward rotation JOG [FJOG]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO		
		95: Reverse rotation JOG [RJOG]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO		
		97 (1097): Direction command [DIR]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO		
		100: No assignment [NONE]		
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO				
105 (1105): Light load automatic double speed judgment permission [LAC-ENB]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO				
110 (1110): Servo lock gain selection [LSG2]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO				
116 (1116): AVR cancel "AVR-CCL" [AVR-CCL]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO				
119 (1119): Speed regulator P selection "P-SEL" [P-SEL]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO				
121 (1121) to 129(1129): Customizable logic input 1 to 9 [CLI1] to [CLI9]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO				
134 (1134): Forced operation command [FMS]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO				
135 (1135): Travel/absolute position switching [INC/ABS]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO				
136 (1136): Orientation command [ORT]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO				
137 (1137): Position control/speed control switching [POS/Hz]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO				
138 (1138): Homing command [ORG]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO				
141 (1141): Position clear command [P-CLR]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO				
142 (1142): Position preset command [P-PRESET]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO				
143 (1143): Teaching command [TEACH]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO				
144 (1144): Positioning data change command [POS-SET]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRO				
145 (1145): Positioning data selection 1 [POS-SEL1]				

Function code	Name	Control method and Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying	
E70	M/Shift key (Function selection)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 146 (1146): Positioning data selection 2 [POS-SEL2]	N	Y	
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 147 (1147): Positioning data selection 4 [POS-SEL4]			
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 169 (1169): Initial diameter set command [D-SET]			
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 170 (1170): Winding diameter calculation hold command [D-HLD]			
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 171 (1171): PID control multistage command 1 [PID-SS1]			
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 172 (1172): PID control multistage command 2 [PID-SS2]			
		* Inside the () is the negative logic signal (OFF at short-circuit).			
		E71			M-LED indicator (Function selection)
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 1 (1001): Frequency (speed) arrival [FAR]					
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 2 (1002): Frequency (speed) detected [FDT]					
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 3 (1003): Under voltage detected (inverter stopped) [LU]					
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 4 (1004): Detected torque polarity [B/D]					
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 5 (1005): Inverter output limiting [IOL]					
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 6 (1006): Auto-restarting after momentary power failure [IPF]					
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 7 (1007): Motor overload early warning [OL]					
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 8 (1008): Keypad operation [KP]					
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 10 (1010): Inverter ready to run [RDY]					
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 16 (1016): Pattern operation stage transition [TU]					
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 17 (1017): Pattern operation cycle completed [TO]					
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 18 (1018): Pattern operation stage 1 [STG1]					
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 19 (1019): Pattern operation stage 2 [STG2]					
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 20 (1020): Pattern operation stage 4 [STG4]					
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 21 (1021): Frequency (speed) arrival 2 [FAR2]					
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 22 (1022): Inverter output limiting with delay [IOL2]					
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 25 (1025): Cooling fan in operation [FAN]					
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 26 (1026): Auto-resetting [TRY]					
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 28 (1028): Heat sink overheat early warning [OH]					
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 29 (1029): Master-follower operation complete [SY]					
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 30 (1030): Lifetime alarm [LIFE]					
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 31 (1031): Frequency (speed) detected 2 [FDT2]					
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 33 (1033): Reference loss detected [REF OFF]					
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 35 (1035): Inverter outputting [RUN2]					

Function Codes

E codes :Extension Terminal Functions (terminal functions)

Function code	Name	Control method and Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying
E71	M-LED indicator (Function selection)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 36 (1036): Overload prevention controlling [OLP]	N	Y
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 37 (1037): Current detected [ID]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 38 (1038): Current detected 2 [ID2]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 39 (1039): Current detected 3 [ID3]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 41 (1041): Low current detected [IDL]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 42 (1042): PID alarm [PID-ALM]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 43 (1043): Under PID control [PID-CTL]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 44 (1044): Under sleep mode of PID control [PID-STP]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 45 (1045): Low torque detected [U-TL]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 46 (1046): Torque detected 1 [TD1]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 47 (1047): Torque detected 2 [TD2]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 48 (1048): Motor 1 selected [SWM1]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 49 (1049): Motor 2 selected [SWM2]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 50 (1050): Motor 3 selected [SWM3]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 51 (1051): Motor 4 selected [SWM4]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 52 (1052): Forward rotation [FRUN]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 53 (1053): Reverse rotation [RRUN]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 54 (1054): Under remote mode [RMT]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 56 (1056): Motor overheat detected by thermistor [THM]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 57 (1057): Mechanical brake control [BRKS]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 58 (1058): Frequency (speed) detected 3 [FDT3]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 59 (1059): Current input wire break detection (terminal [C1] and [C2]) [C1OFF]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 70 (1070): Speed valid [DNZS]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 71 (1071): Speed agreement [DSAG]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 72 (1072): Frequency (speed) arrival 3 [FAR3]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 76 (1076): Speed mismatch error detection [PG-ERR]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 77 (1077): Low DC link bus voltage detection [U-EDC]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 79 (1079): During decelerating at momentary power failure [IPF2]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 82 (1082): Positioning complete [PSET]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 84 (1084): Maintenance timer counted up [MNT]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 87 (1087): Frequency arrival and detected [FARFDT]		

Function code	Name	Control method and Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying
E71	M-LED indicator (Function selection)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 89 (1089): Magnetic pole position detection complete signal [PTD]	N	Y
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 95 (1095): Forced operation [FMRUN]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 98 (1098): Light alarm [L-ALM]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 99 (1099): Alarm output [ALM]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 100: No assignment [NONE]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 101 (1101): EN circuit failure detected [DECF]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 102 (1102): EN terminal input OFF [ENOFF]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 105 (1105): Braking transistor broken [DBAL]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 111 (1111) to 124(1124): Customizable logic output signal 1 to 14 [CLO1] to [CLO14]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 131(1131): Speed limiting [S-LIM]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 132 to 1132: Torque limit level [T-LIM]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 133 (1133): Low current detection [IDL2]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 135 (1135): Dancer upper limit position warning signal [D-UPFL]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 136 (1136): Dancer lower limit position warning signal [D-DNFL]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 137 (1137): Dancer position limit warning signal [D-FL]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 151 (1151): Overtravel detection [OT-OUT]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 152 (1152): Forced stop detection [STOP-OUT]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 153 (1153): Pass point detection 1 [PPAS1]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 154 (1154): Pass point detection 2 1 [PPAS2]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 158 (1158): Overload detection [LLIM]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 159 (1159): Performing light load automatic double speed operation [LAC]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 251 (1251): M/Shift key ON/OFF status [MTGL]		
E76	DC link bus low-voltage detection level	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 200 to 400 V (200V series) 400 to 800 V (400V series)	Y	Y2
E78	Torque detection 1 (Level)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0 to 300%	Y	Y
E79	(Timer)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.01 to 600.00s	Y	Y
E80	Torque detection 2/ low torque detection (Level)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0 to 300%	Y	Y
E81	(Timer)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.01 to 600.00s	Y	Y
E98	Terminal [FWD] (function)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0 (1000): Select multistep frequency (0 to 1 steps)	N	Y
E99	Terminal [REV] (function)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 1 (1001): Select multistep frequency (0 to 3 steps) [SS2]	N	Y
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 2 (1002): Select multistep frequency (0 to 7 steps) [SS4]		

- Features
- Main application examples
- Model variations
- Type number nomenclature
- Standard specifications
- Common specifications
- Terminal specifications
- Basic wiring diagram
- External dimensions
- Keypad
- Function codes
- Options
- Product warranty
- Guideline for suppressing harmonics

E codes :Extension Terminal Functions (terminal functions)

Function code	Name	Control method and Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying
E99	Terminal [REV] (function)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 3 (1003): Select multistep frequency (0 to 15 steps) [SS8]	N	Y
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 4 (1004): Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) [RT1]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 5 (1005): Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) [RT2]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 6 (1006): Select 3-wire operation [HLD]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 7 (1007): Coast to a stop command [BX]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 8 (1008): Reset alarm (Abnormal) [RST]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 9 (1009): External alarm (9 = Active OFF/1009 = Active ON) [THR]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 10 (1010): Ready for jogging [JOG]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 11 (1011): Select frequency setting 2/ frequency setting 1 [Hz2/Hz1]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 12 (1012): Select motor 2 [M2]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 13: DC braking command PM SLV is valid only when P30 = 0 [DCBRK]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 14 (1014): Select torque limit 2/ torque limit 1 [TL2/TL1]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 15: Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) [SW50]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 16: Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) [SW60]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 17 (1017): UP command [UP]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 18 (1018): DOWN command [DOWN]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 19 (1019): Allow function code editing (data change enabled) [WE-KP]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 20 (1020): Cancel PID control [Hz/PID]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 21 (1021): Switch normal/ inverse operation [IVS]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 22 (1022): Interlock [IL]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 23 (1023): Cancel torque control [Hz/TRQ]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 24 (1024): Select link operation (RS-485, BUS option) [LE]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 25 (1025): Universal DI [U-DI]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 26 (1026): Select auto search for idling motor speed at starting [STM]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 30 (1030): Force to stop (30 = Active OFF/1030 = Active ON) [STOP]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 32 (1032): Pre-excite [EXITE]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 33 (1033): Reset PID integral and differential terms [PID-RST]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 34 (1034): Hold PID integral term [PID-HLD]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 35 (1035): Local (keypad) command selection [LOC]		
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ </div> 36 (1036): Select motor 3 [M3]		









Function code	Name	Control method and Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying
E99	Terminal [REV] (function)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ	N	Y
		37 (1037): Select motor 4 [M4]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		39: Condensation prevention [DWP]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		40: Switch to commercial power built-in sequence (50 Hz) [ISW50]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		41: Switch to commercial power built-in sequence (60 Hz) [ISW60]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		42 (1042): Activate the limit switch at start point [LS]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		46 (1046): Overload stop enable command [OLS]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		47 (1047): Servo lock command [LOCK]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		49 (1049): Pulse train sign terminal 4[SIGN]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		58(1058) : UP/DOWN frequency clear [STZ]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		59 (1059): Battery operation selection [BATRY]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		60 (1060): Select torque bias 1 [TB1]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		61 (1061): Select torque bias 2 [TB2]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		62 (1062): Hold torque bias [H-TB]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		65 (1065): Check brake [BRKE]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		70 (1070): Cancel line speed control [Hz/LSC]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		71 (1071): Hold line speed control frequency in the memory [LSC-HLD]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
		72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 [CRUN-M1]		
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ		
73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 [CRUN-M2]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ				
74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 [CRUN-M3]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ				
75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 [CRUN-M4]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ				
76 (1076): Select droop control [DROOP]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ				
77 (1077): Speed deviation error cancel [PG-CCL]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ				
78 (1078): Speed control parameter selection 1 [MPRM1]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ				
79 (1079): Speed control parameter selection 2 [MPRM2]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ				
80 (1080): Cancel customizable logic [CLC]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ				
81 (1081): Clear all customizable logic timers [CLTC]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ				
82 (1082): Anti-regenerative control cancel [AR-CCL]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ				
83 (1083): PG input switching [PG-SEL]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ				
84 (1084): Acceleration/deceleration cancel (bypass) [BPS]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ				
94: Forward rotation JOG [FJOG]				
<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ				
95: Reverse rotation JOG [RJOG]				

- Features
- Main application examples
- Model variations
- Type number nomenclature
- Standard specifications
- Common specifications
- Terminal specifications
- Basic wiring diagram
- External dimensions
- Keypad
- Function codes
- Options
- Product warranty
- Guideline for suppressing harmonics

E codes :Extension Terminal Functions (terminal functions)

Function code	Name	Control method and Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying				
E99	Terminal [REV] (function)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 97 (1097): Direction command [DIR]	N	Y				
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 98: Run forward / stop command [FWD]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 99: Run reverse / stop command [REV]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 100: No assignment [NONE]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 105 (1105): Light load automatic double speed judgment permission [LAC-ENB]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 110 (1110): Servo lock gain selection [LSG2]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 111 (1111): Forced stop (terminal block only) (111 = Active OFF/1111 = Active ON) [STOP-T]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 116 (1116): AVR cancel "AVR-CCL" [AVR-CCL]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 119 (1119): Speed regulator P selection "P-SEL" [P-SEL]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 121 (1121) to 129 (1129): Customizable logic input 1 to 9 [CLI1]~[CLI9]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 134 (1134): Forced operation command [FMS]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 135 (1135): Travel/absolute position switching [INC/ABS]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 136 (1136): Orientation command [ORT]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 137 (1137): Position control/speed control switching [POS/Hz]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 138 (1138): Homing command [ORG]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 139 (1139): + direction overtravel [+OT]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 140 (1140): - direction overtravel [-OT]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 141 (1141): Position clear command [P-CLR]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 142 (1142): Position preset command [P-PRESET]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 143 (1143): Teaching command [TEACH]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 144 (1144): Positioning data change command [POS-SET]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 145 (1145): Positioning data selection 1 [POS-SEL1]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 146 (1146): Positioning data selection 2 [POS-SEL2]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 147 (1147): Positioning data selection 4 [POS-SEL4]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 169 (1169): Initial diameter set command [D-SET]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 170 (1170): Winding diameter calculation hold command [D-HLD]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 171 (1171): PID control multistage command 1 [PID-SS1]						
		<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 172 (1172): PID control multistage command 2 [PID-SS2]						
					* Inside the () is the negative logic signal (OFF at short-circuit).			

C codes :Control Functions of Frequency (Control function)

Function code	Name	Control method and Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying
C01	Jump frequency 1	V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ 0.0 to 599.0Hz	Y	Y
C02	2		Y	Y
C03	3		Y	Y
C04	(Skip width)	V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ 0.0 to 30.0Hz	Y	Y
C05	Multistep frequency 1	V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ 0.00 to 599.00Hz	Y	Y
C06	2		Y	Y
C07	3		Y	Y
C08	4		Y	Y
C09	5		Y	Y
C10	6		Y	Y
C11	7		Y	Y
C12	8		Y	Y
C13	9		Y	Y
C14	10		Y	Y
C15	11		Y	Y
C16	12		Y	Y
C17	13		Y	Y
C18	14		Y	Y
C19	15		Y	Y
C20	Jogging frequency	V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ 0.00 to 599.00Hz	Y	Y
C21	Pattern operation / timed operation (Operation selection)	V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ 0: cycle operation 1: Repetition operation 2: Constant speed operation after 1 cycle operation 3: Timed operation	N	Y
C22	(Stage 1)		Y	Y
C23	(Stage 2)	Special setting: Press the key 3  times.	Y	Y
C24	(Stage 3)	1st: Set run time 0.0 to 6000 s and press the  key.	Y	Y
C25	(Stage 4)	2nd: Set rotational direction F (forward) or r (reverse) and press the  key.	Y	Y
C26	(Stage 5)	3rd: Set acceleration/deceleration time 1 to 4 and press the  key.	Y	Y
C27	(Stage 6)		Y	Y
C28	(Stage 7)		Y	Y
C30	Frequency setting 2	V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ 0: Keypad key operation ( /  keys) 1: Analog voltage input (Terminal [12]) (from 0 to ±10 VDC) 2: 2: Analog current input (Terminal [C1] (C1 function)) (0 to 20 mA DC) 3: Analog voltage input (Terminal [12]) + Analog current input (Terminal [C1] (C1 function)) 5: 5: Analog voltage input (Terminal [V2]) (from 0 to ±10 VDC) 6: 6: Analog voltage input (Terminal [C1] (V3 function)) (0 to 10 VDC) 7: UP/DOWN control 8: 8: Keypad key operation ( /  keys) (with balanceless bumpless) 10: 10: Pattern operation 11: 11: Digital input interface card OPC-DI (option) 12: 12: Pulse train input	N	Y
C31	Analog input adjustment (Terminal [12]) (Offset)	V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ -5.0 to 5.0%	Y*	Y
C32	(Gain)	V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ 0.00 to 400.00%	Y*	Y
C33	(Filter)	V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ 0.00 to 5.00s	Y	Y
C34	(Gain base point)	V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ 0.00 to 100.00%	Y*	Y
C35	(polarity selection)	V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ 0: Bipolar 1: Unipolar	N	Y
C36	Analog input adjustment (Terminal [C1]) (Offset)	V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ -5.0 to 5.0%	Y*	Y
C37	(C1 function) (Gain)	V/f PGV/f SLV PGV PM SLV PM PGV TRQ 0.00 to 400.00%	Y*	Y

Function Codes

C codes :Control Functions of Frequency (Control function)

Function code	Name	Control method and Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying
C38	Analog input adjustment (Terminal [C1]) (Filter)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.00 to 5.00s	Y	Y
C39	(C1 function) (Gain base point)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.00 to 100.00%	Y*	Y
C40	(Operation selection)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0: 4 to 20 mA Unipolar 1: 0 to 20 mA Unipolar 10: 4 to 20 mA Bipolar 11: 0 to 20 mA Bipolar	N	Y
C41	Analog input adjustment (Terminal [V2]) (offset)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ -5.0 to 5.0%	Y*	Y
C42	(Gain)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.00 to 400.00%	Y*	Y
C43	(Filter)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.00 to 5.00s	Y	Y
C44	(Gain base point)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.00 to 100.00%	Y*	Y
C45	(polarity selection)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0: Bipolar 1: Unipolar	N	Y
C50	Bias (for frequency setting 1) (Bias base point)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.00 to 100.00%	Y*	Y
C51	Bias (PID command 1) (bias value)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ -100.0 to 0.00 to 100.00%	Y*	Y
C52	Bias (PID command 1) (Bias base point)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.00 to 100.00%	Y*	Y
C53	Selection of normal/inverse operation (Frequency setting 1)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0: Normal 1: Inverse	Y	Y
C54	Selection of normal/inverse operation (Frequency setting 2)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0: Normal 1: Inverse	Y	Y
C55	Analog input adjustment (Terminal [12]) (Bias)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ -200.0 to 0.00 to 200.00%	Y*	Y
C56	(Bias base point)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.00 to 100.00%	Y*	Y
C58	(Display unit)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0 to 92	Y	Y
C59	(maximum scale)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ -999.0 to 0.00 to 9990.0	N	Y
C60	(minimum scale)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ -999.0 to 0.00 to 9990.0	N	Y
C61	Analog input adjustment (Terminal [C1]) (Bias)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ -200.0 to 0.00 to 200.00%	Y*	Y
C62	(C1 function) (Bias base point)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.00 to 100.00%	Y*	Y
C64	(Display unit)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0 to 92	Y	Y
C65	(maximum scale)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ -999.0 to 0.00 to 9990.0	N	Y
C66	(minimum scale)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ -999.0 to 0.00 to 9990.0	N	Y
C67	Analog input adjustment (Terminal [V2]) (Bias)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ -200.0 to 0.00 to 200.00%	Y*	Y
C68	(Bias base point)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.00 to 100.00%	Y*	Y
C70	(Display unit)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0 to 92	Y	Y
C71	(maximum scale)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ -999.0 to 0.00 to 9990.0	N	Y
C72	(minimum scale)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ -999.0 to 0.00 to 9990.0	N	Y
C74	Analog input adjustment (Terminal [C1]) (V3 function) (Offset)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ -5.0 to 5.0%	Y*	Y

Function code	Name	Control method and Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying
C75	Analog input adjustment (Terminal [C1]) (Gain)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.00 to 400.00%	Y*	Y
C76	(V3 function) (Filter)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.00 to 5.00s	Y	Y
C77	(Gain reference point)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.00 to 100.00%	Y*	Y
C78	(Operation selection)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0: Bipolar 1: Unipolar	N	Y
C82	(Bias)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ -200.0 to 0.00v200.00%	Y*	Y
C83	(Bias reference point)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.00 to 100.00%	Y*	Y
C84	(Display unit)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0 to 92	Y	Y
C85	(Maximum scale)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ The analog input monitor terminal [C1] (C1 and V2 functions) display in the -999.0 to 0.00 to 9990.0 range can be converted into easily recognizable physical quantities. This function can also be used for PID feedback and PID command values.	N	Y
C86	(Minimum scale)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ The analog input monitor terminal [C1] (C1 function) display in the -999.0 to 0.00 to 9990.0 range can be converted into easily recognizable physical quantities. This function can also be used for PID feedback and PID command values.	N	Y
C89	Frequency compensation 1 via communication (Numerator)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ -32768 to 32767 (Keypad display is 8000 to 7FFF (in hexadecimal)) (Interpreted as 1 when the value is set to 0)	Y	Y
C90	Frequency compensation 2 via communication (Denominator)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ -32768 to 32767 (Keypad display is 8000 to 7FFF (in hexadecimal)) (Interpreted as 1 when the value is set to 0)	Y	Y
C94	Jump frequency 4	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.0 to 599.0Hz	Y	Y
C95	5		Y	Y
C96	6		Y	Y
C99	Digital setting frequency	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> PGV/f <input type="checkbox"/> SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PGV <input type="checkbox"/> PM SLV <input type="checkbox"/> PM PGV <input type="checkbox"/> TRQ 0.00 to 599.00Hz	Y*	Y

- Features
- Main application examples
- Model variations
- Type number nomenclature
- Standard specifications
- Common specifications
- Terminal specifications
- Basic wiring diagram
- External dimensions
- Keypad
- Function codes
- Options
- Product warranty
- Guideline for suppressing harmonics

Options

For main power input and inverter output

DC reactor
[ACR-□-□□□]
When using a power supply with unstable voltage.

*1 If not using an R0, T0 terminal, connect a connector at this location.

Arrester
[CN5-□□□□] **Technica**
Suppresses induced lightning surges from the power source to protect entire equipment connected to the power source. [Dealt by Fuji Electric Technica]

Ferrite ring for reducing radio noise
[ACL-40B, ACL-74B, F200160]
Used to reduce radio noise. Suppressive effect to the frequency band is available by approximately 1MHz or more. This is appropriate as a simple measure against noise since it affects broad range in the frequency band.

EMC compliance filter
[EFL-□□□□, FS□□, FN□□]
Dedicated filter to comply with the European EMC Directive (Emission). Install the filter while referring to the details in the installation manual.

Power filter for output circuit **Technica**
[RNF□□□□-□□]
This will become more effective in noise reduction if used together with the power filter for input circuit.

*2 If using an R0, T0 terminal, connect a connector at this location.

Filter capacitor for reducing radio noise **Technica**
[NFM□□M315KPD□]
Used to reduce radio noise. This is effective for the AM radio frequency band. *Do not use it on the inverter output side. [Made by Nippon Chemi-con, dealt by Fuji Electric Technica]

Power filter for input circuit **Technica**
[RNF□□□□-□□]
This filter can be used for the same purpose as the EMC compliance filter, but is not an EMC compliance.

Output circuit filter
[OFL-□□□□-4A]
Connected to the output of an inverter to:
• Suppress fluctuations of motor terminal voltage.
• Prevent damages to the motor insulation due to surge voltage in 400V series inverter.
*This filter is not limited by carrier frequency. Also, motor can be tuned while this option is installed.

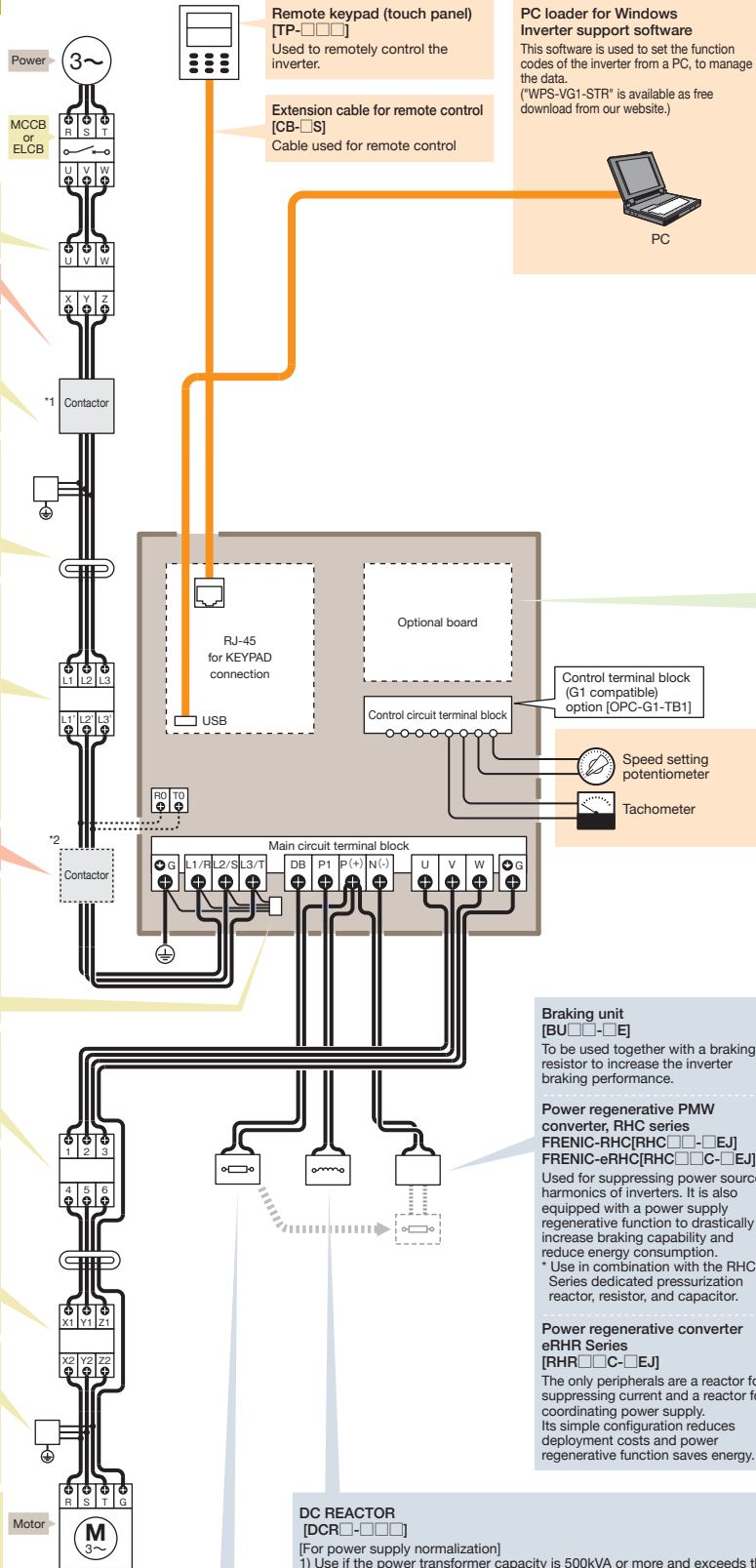
Surge suppression unit
[SSU□□□TA-NS]
Surge voltage is generated if the cable between an inverter and a motor is several ten meters long. This product suppresses the surge voltage, preventing the motor from being damaged. (Can be used for motors of 75kW or lower.)

Surge killer
Absorbs surge voltage coming from L-load of magnetic contactor and solenoid valve to protect electronic devices from malfunctioning.

Surge absorber **Technica**
(Connect in parallel to the coil that is a generation source of surge.)
[S2-A-0] (for magnetic contactor and solenoid valve)
[S1-B-0] (for mini control relay and timer)

Surge killer for L-load **Technica**
(Connect to the power circuit that is a generation source of surge.)
[FSL-323 (for 3-phase)]
[FSL-123 (for single-phase)]

External operation, measurement, and communication



Remote keypad (touch panel)
[TP-□□□□]
Used to remotely control the inverter.

Extension cable for remote control
[CB-□□S]
Cable used for remote control

PC loader for Windows Inverter support software
This software is used to set the function codes of the inverter from a PC, to manage the data. (*WPS-VG1-STR* is available as free download from our website.)



RJ-45 for KEYPAD connection

USB

Optional board

Control terminal block (G1 compatible) option [OPC-G1-TB1]

Speed setting potentiometer

Tachometer

Braking unit
[BU□□□□E]
To be used together with a braking resistor to increase the inverter braking performance.

Power regenerative PMW converter, RHC series
FRENIC-RHC[RHC□□□□EJ]
FRENIC-eRHC[RHC□□□□EJ]
Used for suppressing power source harmonics of inverters. It is also equipped with a power supply regenerative function to drastically increase braking capability and reduce energy consumption. * Use in combination with the RHC Series dedicated pressurization reactor, resistor, and capacitor.

Power regenerative converter eRHR Series
[RHR□□□□EJ]
The only peripherals are a reactor for suppressing current and a reactor for coordinating power supply. Its simple configuration reduces deployment costs and power regenerative function saves energy.

DC REACTOR
[DCR□□□□□]
[For power supply normalization]
1) Use if the power transformer capacity is 500kVA or more and exceeds the inverter rated capacity by 10 times.
2) Use if the inverter and a thyristor converter are connected to the same transformer.
*Check if the thyristor converter uses a commutation reactor. If not, an AC reactor must be connected to the power supply side.
3) Connect to prevent trips when trip occurs due to opening/closing of the phase-advancing capacitor for the power supply lines.
4) Use if the voltage unbalance exceeds 2%.
[For improving the input power-factor and reducing harmonics]
*Used to reduce the input harmonic current (correcting power-factor)
* For the drop effect, refer to the guideline appendix.

Braking resistor
[DB□□□□, DB□□□□C]
Increases braking capability for highly frequent stopping and large moment of inertia. When used together with a braking unit, connect this to the connection terminal of the braking unit.

Built-in option card

Control option cards

• **Relay output interface card**
[OPC-RY]
Converts inverter transistor output to relay output signal

• **Digital interface cards**
[OPC-DI] [, OPC-G-DO]
Frequency setting by binary and BCD digital signals

• **Analog interface card**
[OPC-AIO]
Torque control by external analog signal

• **PG interface card**
[OPC-PG□]
Performs PG vector control via feedback signals from the encoder [OPC-PMMPG]

• **Communication option cards**

• **SX bus card**
[OPC-SX]

• **T-Link communication card**
[OPC-TL]
Data link between PLC (MICREX-F) and inverter

• **Open bus cards**
Data link between various open buses and inverters

• **PROFIBUS-DP communication card**
[OPC-PDP2]

• **DeviceNet communication card**
[OPC-DEV]

• **CANopen communication card**
[OPC-COP2]

• **CC-Link communication card**
[OPC-CCL]

Filter unit
[IFL-□□□□U-□]
Effectively reduces harmonics and noise when used in combination with an inverter. Comes with a built-in DC reactor, zero-phase reactor, and capacitive filter that effectively reduces noise.

IP40 compatible attachment
[P40ST-F□□]
This attachment makes the inverter's protective structure totally enclosed (IP40).

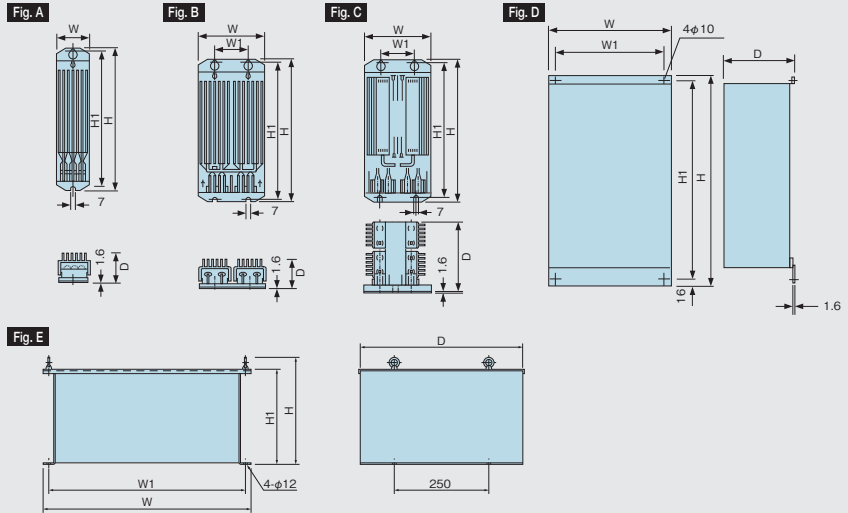
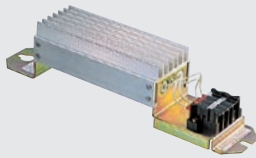
Compatibility attachment
[MA-□□□□]
This attachment makes mounting compatible with our older models.

External cooling attachment
[PB-F1-□□]
This attachment is used to move the inverter's cooling fins to a position that is outside the board.

Peripheral and structure options

* The items indicated with **Technica** are dealt by Fuji Electric Technica.

AC Reactor
[Standard specifications]

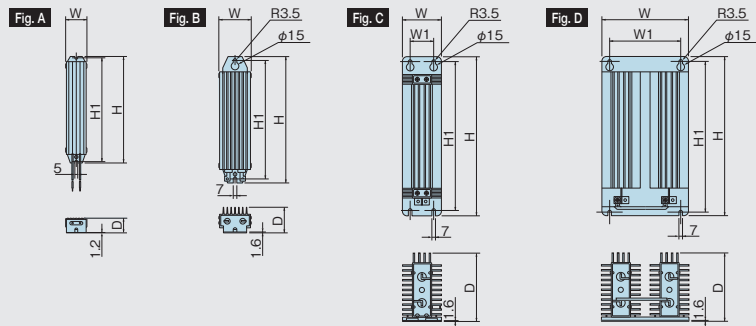


Voltage	Type	Fig	Dimensions [mm]					Approx. weight [kg]
			W	W1	H	H1	D	
3-phase 200V	DB0.75-2	A	68	—	310	295	67	1.3
	DB2.2-2		80	—	345	332	94	2
	DB3.7-2		80	—	345	332	94	2
	DB5.5-2	B	146	90	450	430	67.5	4.5
	DB7.5-2		160	90	390	370	90	5
	DB11-2	C	142	74	430	415	160	6.9
	DB15-2		142	74	430	415	160	6.9
	DB18.5-2		142	74	510	495	160	8.7
	DB22-2	D	142	74	510	495	160	8.7
	DB30-2C		400	368	660	628	140	10
	DB37-2C						240	13
	DB45-2C	405			750	718	240	18
	DB55-2C						22	
	DB75-2C	E	450	420	283	240	440	35
DB110-2C	550		520	32				

Voltage	Type	Fig	Dimensions [mm]					Approx. weight [kg]
			W	W1	H	H1	D	
3-phase 400V	DB0.75-4	A	68	—	310	295	67	1.3
	DB2.2-4		68	—	470	455	67	2
	DB3.7-4		68	—	470	455	67	1.7
	DB5.5-4	B	146	74	470	455	67	4.5
	DB7.5-4		146	74	510	495	67	5
	DB11-4	C	142	74	430	415	160	6.9
	DB15-4		142	74	430	415	160	6.9
	DB18.5-4		142	74	510	495	160	8.7
	DB22-4	D	142	74	510	495	160	8.7
	DB30-4C		420	388	660	628	140	11
	DB37-4C						240	14
	DB45-4C	425			750	718	240	19
	DB55-4C						21	
	DB75-4C	E	550	520	283	240	440	26
	DB110-4C		30					
	DB132-4C		650	620				41
	DB160-4C		750	720				57
	DB200-4C		43					
	DB220-4C*	600	570	74				

* DB220-4C is a set of two with the above dimensions.

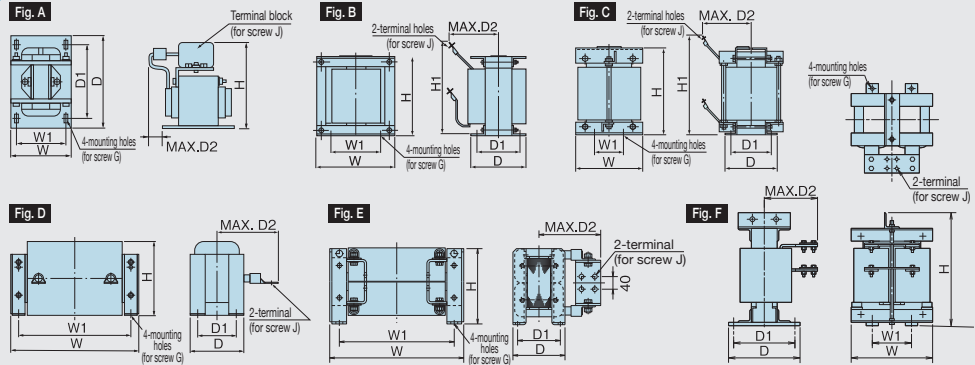
AC Reactor
[10%EDSpec.]



Voltage	Type	Dimensions [mm]				
		W	W1	H	H1	D
DB0.75-2C/4C	A	43	—	221	215	30.5
DB2.2-2C/4C	B	67	—	188	172	55
DB3.7-2C/4C		67	—	328	312	55
DB5.5-2C/4C		80	—	378	362	78
DB7.5-2C/4C		80	—	418	402	78
DB11-2C/4C	C	80	50	460	440	140
DB15-2C/4C		80	50	580	560	140
DB22-2C/4C	D	180	144	400	383	145

Options

DC Reactor [DCR□-□□□]

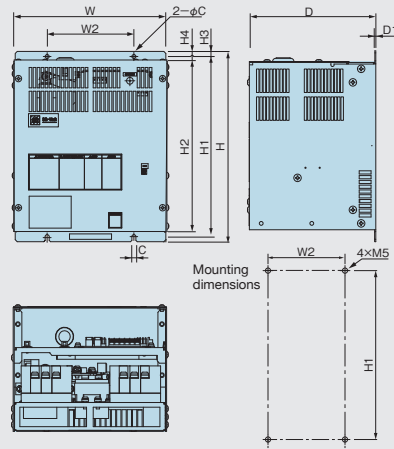


Voltage	Type	Fig	Dimensions [mm]									Approx. weight [kg]	
			W	W1	D	D1	D2	G	H	H1	J		
3-phase 200V	DCR2-0.4	A	66	56	90	72	15	M4(5,2×8)	94	—	M4	1.0	
	DCR2-0.75		66	56	90	72	20	M4(5,2×8)	94	—	M4	1.4	
	DCR2-1.5		66	56	90	72	20	M4(5,2×8)	94	—	M4	1.6	
	DCR2-2.2		86	71	100	80	10	M5(6×9)	110	—	M4	1.8	
	DCR2-3.7		86	71	100	80	20	M5(6×9)	110	—	M4	2.6	
	DCR2-5.5		111	95	100	80	20	M6(7×11)	130	—	M5	3.6	
	DCR2-7.5		111	95	100	80	23	M6(7×11)	130	—	M5	3.8	
	DCR2-11		111	95	100	80	24	M6(7×11)	137	—	M6	4.3	
	DCR2-15		146	124	120	96	15	M6(7×11)	180	—	M8	5.9	
	DCR2-18.5		146	124	120	96	25	M6(7×11)	180	—	M8	7.4	
	DCR2-22A		146	124	120	96	25	M6(7×11)	180	—	M8	7.5	
	DCR2-30B		B	152	90	156	116	115	M6(φ8)	130	190	M10	12
	DCR2-37B		B	171	110	151	110	115	M6(φ8)	150	200	M10	14
	DCR2-37C		C	210	185	101	81	125	M6(7×13)	125	—	M10	7.4
	DCR2-45B		B	171	110	166	125	120	M6(φ8)	150	200	M10	16
	DCR2-45C		C	210	185	106	86	135	M6(7×13)	125	—	M12	8.4
	DCR2-55B		D	190	160	131	90	100	M6(φ8)	210	250	M12	16
	DCR2-55C		C	255	225	96	76	140	M6(7×13)	145	—	M12	11
DCR2-75C	C	255	225	106	86	145	M6(7×13)	145	—	M12	12		
DCR2-90C	C	255	225	116	96	155	M6(7×13)	145	—	M12	14		
DCR2-110C	C	300	265	116	90	185	M8(10×18)	160	—	M12	17		
3-phase 400V	DCR4-0.4	A	66	56	90	72	15	M4(5,2×8)	94	—	M4	1	
	DCR4-0.75		66	56	90	72	20	M4(5,2×8)	94	—	M4	1.4	
	DCR4-1.5		66	56	90	72	20	M4(5,2×8)	94	—	M4	1.6	
	DCR4-2.2		86	71	100	80	15	M5(6×9)	110	—	M4	2	
	DCR4-3.7		86	71	100	80	20	M5(6×9)	110	—	M4	2.6	
	DCR4-5.5		86	71	100	80	20	M5(6×9)	110	—	M4	2.6	
	DCR4-7.5		111	95	100	80	24	M6(7×11)	130	—	M5	4.2	
	DCR4-11		111	95	100	80	24	M6(7×11)	130	—	M5	4.3	
	DCR4-15		146	124	120	96	15	M6(7×11)	168	—	M5	5.9	
	DCR4-18.5		146	124	120	96	25	M6(7×11)	171	—	M6	7.2	
	DCR4-22A		146	124	120	96	25	M6(7×11)	171	—	M6	7.2	
	DCR4-30B		B	152	90	157	115	100	M6(φ8)	130	190	M8	13
	DCR4-37B		B	171	110	150	110	100	M6(φ8)	150	200	M8	15
	DCR4-37C		C	210	185	101	81	105	M6(7×13)	125	—	M8	7.4
	DCR4-45B		B	171	110	165	125	110	M6(φ8)	150	210	M8	18
	DCR4-45C		C	210	185	106	86	120	M6(7×13)	125	—	M8	8.4
	DCR4-55B		B	171	110	170	130	110	M6(φ8)	150	210	M8	20
	DCR4-55C		C	255	225	96	76	120	M6(7×13)	145	—	M10	11
	DCR4-75C	C	255	225	106	86	125	M6(7×13)	145	—	M10	13	
	DCR4-90C	C	255	225	116	96	140	M6(7×13)	145	—	M12	15	
	DCR4-110C	C	300	265	116	90	175	M8(10×18)	155	—	M12	19	
	DCR4-132C	C	300	265	126	100	180	M8(10×18)	160	—	M12	22	
	DCR4-160C	C	350	310	131	103	180	M10(12×22)	190	—	M12	26	
	DCR4-200C	C	350	310	141	113	185	M10(12×22)	190	—	M12	30	
	DCR4-220C	C	350	310	146	118	200	M10(12×22)	190	—	M12	33	
	DCR4-250C	C	350	310	161	133	210	M10(12×22)	190	—	M12	35	
	DCR4-280C	C	350	310	161	133	210	M10(12×22)	190	—	M16	37	
	DCR4-315C	C	400	345	146	118	200	M10(12×22)	225	—	M16	40	
	DCR4-355C	C	400	345	156	128	200	M10(12×22)	225	—	4×M12	49	
	DCR4-400C	E	445	385	145	117	213	M10(12×22)	245	—	4×M12	52	
DCR4-450C	E	440	385	150	122	215	M10(12×22)	245	—	4×M12	62		
DCR4-500C	E	445	390	165	137	220	M10(12×22)	245	—	4×M12	72		
DCR4-630C	F	285	145	203	170	195	M12(14×20)	480	—	2×M12	75		
DCR4-710C	F	340	160	295	255	225	M12(φ15)	480	—	4×M12	95		

The DC reactor (DCR) is optional. (All capacities)
*The DCR2/4-□□□B type is also prepared for motors with 75kW or larger, which are applicable as standard. Contact us for ordering product separately.

DC Reactor Type	Remarks
Input power factor of DCR2/4-□□□/□□□A/□□□B: approx. 90 to 95%	The symbol at the end of the type code varies depending on the capacity.
Input power factor of the DCR2/4-□□□C: about 86 to 90%	This can be selected with the inverter of 37kW or more.

Braking unit [BU□□-□E]

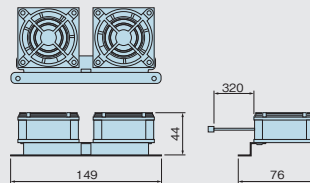


Voltage	Type	Dimensions [mm]											Approx. weight [kg]
		W	W1	W2	W3	H	H1	H2	H3	H4	D	D1	
3-phase 200V	BU90-2E	250	—	150	—	370	355	340	7.5	15	160	2.4	9
	BU90-4E	230	—	130	—	280	265	250	—	—	—	1.2	5.5
3-phase 400V	BU132-4E	250	—	150	—	370	355	340	7.5	15	160	2.4	9
	BU220-4E	—	—	—	—	450	435	420	—	—	—	—	13

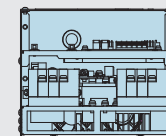
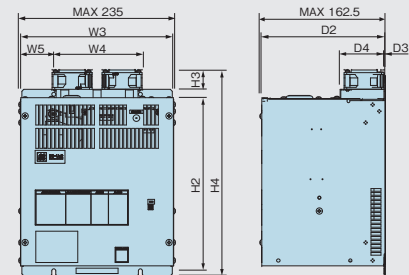
Fan unit for braking unit

The duty cycle [%ED] of the model with an external braking unit is increased from 10% ED to 30% ED by using this option.

- Fan unit
- BU-F

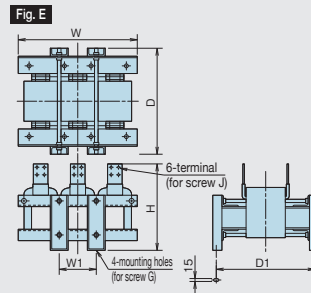
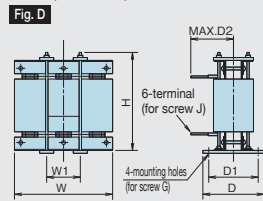
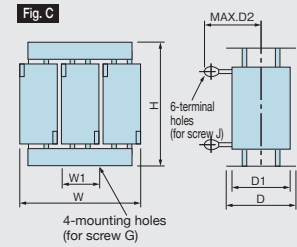
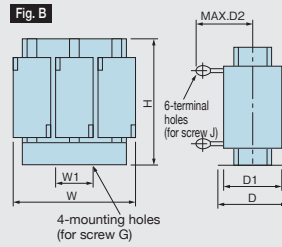
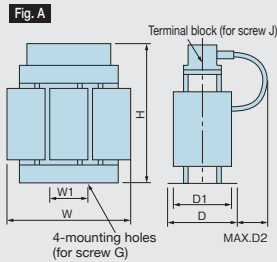
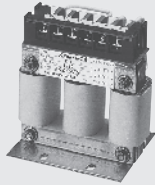


Braking unit + Fan unit



Voltage	Type	Dimensions [mm]									
		W3	W4	W5	H2	H3	H4	D2	D3	D4	
3-phase 200V	BU90-2EF	250	135	57.5	370	30	400	160	1.2	64	
	BU90-4EF	230	—	47.5	280	—	310	—	—	—	
3-phase 400V	BU132-4EF	250	135	57.5	370	30	400	160	1.2	64	
	BU220-4EF	250	—	57.5	450	—	480	—	—	—	

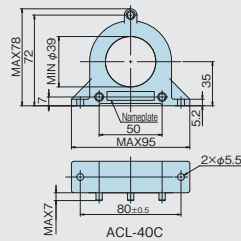
AC Reactor [ACR□ - □□□]



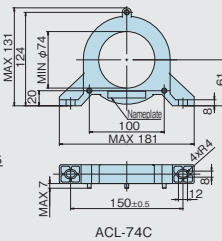
Voltage	Type	Fig	Dimensions [mm]								Approx. weight [kg]
			W	W1	D	D1	D2	G	H	J	
3-phase 200V	ACR2-0.4A	A	120	40	90	65	20	M5(6×10)	115	M4	1.4
	ACR2-0.75A		120	40	100	75	20	M5(6×10)	115	M4	1.9
	ACR2-1.5A		120	40	100	75	20	M5(6×10)	115	M4	2
	ACR2-2.2A		120	40	100	75	20	M5(6×10)	115	M4	2
	ACR2-3.7A		125	40	100	75	25	M5(6×10)	125	M4	2.4
	ACR2-5.5A		125	40	115	90	25	M5(6×10)	125	M4	3.1
	ACR2-7.5A	B	125	40	115	90	106	M5(6×10)	95	M5	3.1
	ACR2-11A		125	40	125	100	106	M5(6×10)	95	M6	3.7
	ACR2-15A		180	60	110	85	106	M6(7×11)	115	M6	4.8
	ACR2-18.5A		180	60	110	85	109	M6(7×11)	115	M6	5.1
	ACR2-22A		180	60	110	85	109	M6(7×11)	115	M6	5.1
	ACR2-37		190	60	120	90	172	M6(7×11)	190	M8	11
	ACR2-55	C	190	60	120	90	200	M6(7×11)	190	M12	13
	ACR2-75		250	100	120	90	200	M8(9×14)	250	M12	25
ACR2-90	285		190	158	120	190	M10(12×20)	210	M12	26	
ACR2-110	280		150	138	110	200	M8(10×20)	270	M12	30	
ACR4-0.75A	B		120	40	90	65	106	M5(6×10)	85	M4	1.1
ACR4-1.5A			125	40	100	75	106	M5(6×10)	85	M4	1.9
ACR4-2.2A		125	40	100	75	106	M5(6×10)	95	M4	2.2	
ACR4-3.7A		125	40	100	75	106	M5(6×10)	95	M4	2.4	
ACR4-5.5A		125	40	115	90	106	M5(6×10)	95	M5	3.1	
ACR4-7.5A		125	40	115	90	106	M5(6×10)	95	M5	3.7	
ACR4-11A		180	60	110	85	106	M6(7×11)	115	M6	4.3	
ACR4-15A		180	60	110	85	106	M6(7×11)	137	M6	5.4	
ACR4-18.5A		180	60	110	85	106	M6(7×11)	137	M6	5.7	
ACR4-22A		180	60	110	85	106	M6(7×11)	137	M6	5.9	
ACR4-37		C	190	60	120	90	172	M6(7×11)	190	M8	12
ACR4-55			190	60	120	90	200	M6(7×11)	190	M10	14
ACR4-75			190	60	126	90	157	M6(7×10)	190	M10	16
ACR4-110			250	100	136	105	202	M8(9.5×18)	245	M12	24
ACR4-132			250	100	146	115	207	M8(10×16)	250	M12	32
ACR4-220			320	120	150	110	240	M10(12×20)	300	M12	40
ACR4-280		D	380	130	150	110	260	M10(12×20)	300	M12	52
ACR4-355			380	130	150	110	260	M10(12×20)	300	M12	52
ACR4-450	460		155	290	230	200	M12(φ15)	490	4×M12	95	
ACR4-530	E		480	155	420	370	—	M12(15×25)	380	4×M12	100
ACR4-630			510	170	420	370	—	M12(15×25)	390	4×M12	110

Note) It is not necessary to use the reactor unless a particularly stable power supply is required, i.e., DC bus connection operation (PN connection operation).
Use the DC reactor (DCR) as a measure against harmonics.

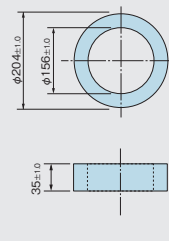
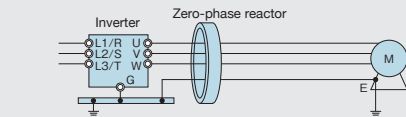
Zero-phase reactor for reducing radiated noise [ACL-40C, ACL-74C, F200160]



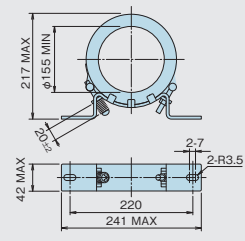
ACL-40C



ACL-74C



F200160
(Without Mounting legs)



F200160PB
(With Mounting legs)

Applied wire size list

Type	Q'ty	No. of turns	Recommended wire size [mm ²] Note
ACL-40C	1	4	2.0, 3.5, 5.5
	2	2	8, 14
ACL-74C	1	4	8, 14
	2	2	22, 38, 60, 5.5×2, 8×2, 14×2, 22×2
	4	1	100, 150, 200, 250, 38×2, 60×2, 100×2
F200160 F200160PB	4	1	325, 150×2, 200×2, 250×2, 325×2, 150×3, 200×3, 250×3, 325×3, 250×4, 325×4

NOTE) Use a 600V HIV insulation cable (Allowable temp. 75°C).

Features

Main application examples

Model variations

Type number nomenclature

Standard specifications

Common specifications

Terminal specifications

Basic wiring diagram

External dimensions

Keypad

Function codes

Options

Product warranty

Guideline for suppressing harmonics

Output circuit filter

(OFL-□□□-4A) [for 3-phase 200 V/400 V Series]

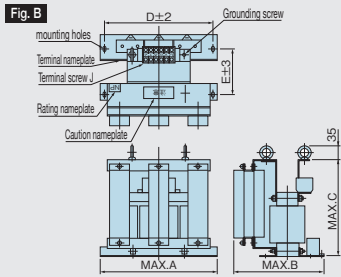
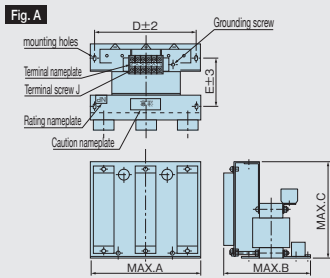


<OFL-□□□-4A>

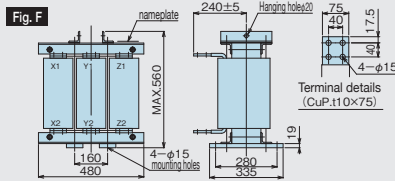
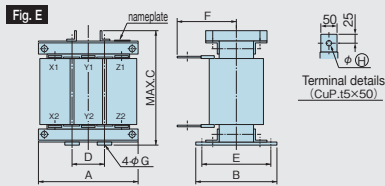
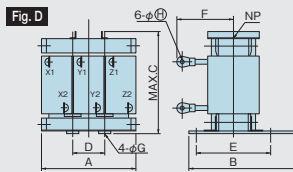
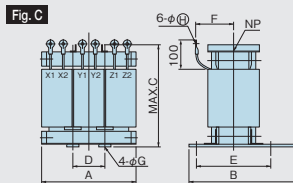
- Suppresses the surge voltage (micro surge) generated at the motor connection end.
- Suppresses the high-frequency leakage current between wires to prevent overheating and overcurrent tripping in the inverter.
- There are no carrier frequency limitations*.
- Can also be applied to vector control inverters (auto-tuning is possible)*.

OFL-□□□-4A

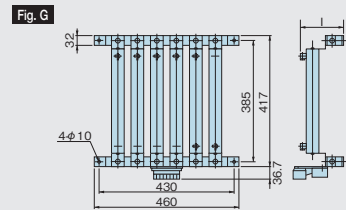
Filter dimensions (22kW or less)



Filter dimensions (30kW or more):reactor

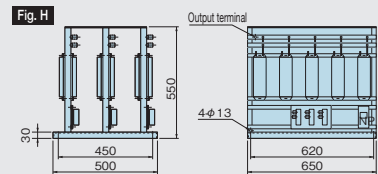


Filter dimensions (30kW or more):resistor/capacitor



The reactor, capacitor and resistor for filter OFL-30-4A or larger have to be installed separately.

(Those items are not included in the mass indicated in the table below. They are shipped as a set by ordering the filter.)



Type	Fig	Dimensions [mm]								Approx. weight [kg]					
		A	B	C	D	E	F	I	Grounding screw	Terminal screw H	Terminal screw (G: mounting hole)	Filter	Reactor	Resistor and capacitor	
OFL-0.4-4A	A	220	175	195	200	95	-	-	M4	M4	M5	7	-	-	
OFL-1.5-4A			225	220		115						14			
OFL-3.7-4A		290	290	230	260	160	22								
OFL-7.5-4A	B	330	275	310	300	145	-	-	M5	M5	M6	35	-	-	
OFL-15-4A			300	330		170						45			
OFL-22-4A			210	175		210						70			140
OFL-30-4A	C	220	190	220	75	150	95	160	-	6.4	8	12	-	3	
OFL-37-4A			195	265		70	155					140			17
OFL-45-4A			200	275		160	150					22			
OFL-55-4A	D	260	210	290	85	170	150	233	-	8.4	10	25	-	5.5	
OFL-75-4A			230	330		190	170					28			
OFL-90-4A			240	340		200	180					38			
OFL-110-4A	G	300	270	350	105	220	190	-	-	10.5	12	42	-	10	
OFL-132-4A			340	300		390	190					48			
OFL-160-4A			350	300		430	200					60			
OFL-200-4A	E	440	275	450	150	230	170	-	-	13	-	78	-	19	
OFL-315-4A			290	480		245	175					90			
OFL-355-4A			295	510		240	175					100			
OFL-400-4A	H	440	325	470	150	270	195	-	-	15	15	110	-	36	
OFL-450-4A			335	500		280	210					125			
OFL-500-4A			335	500		280	210					145			
OFL-630-4A	F-H	480	335	560	160	280	240	-	-	-	-	170	-	-	

Product Warranty

To all our customers who purchase Fuji Electric products included in this catalog:

Please take the following items into consideration when placing your order.

When requesting an estimate and placing your orders for the products included in these materials, please be aware that any items such as specifications which are not specifically mentioned in the contract, catalog, specifications or other materials will be as mentioned below. In addition, the products included in these materials are limited in the use they are put to and the place where they can be used, etc., and may require periodic inspection. Please confirm these points with your sales representative or directly with this company. Furthermore, regarding purchased products and delivered products, we request that you take adequate consideration of the necessity of rapid receiving inspections and of product management and maintenance even before receiving your products.

1. Free of Charge Warranty Period and Warranty Range

1-1 Free of charge warranty period

- (1) The product warranty period is "1 year from the date of purchase" or 24 months from the manufacturing date imprinted on the name plate, whichever date is earlier.
- (2) However, in cases where the operating environment, conditions of use, use frequency and times used, etc., have an effect on product life, this warranty period may not apply.
- (3) Furthermore, the warranty period for parts restored by Fuji Electric's Service Department is "6 months from the date that repairs are completed."

1-2 Warranty range

- (1) In the event that breakdown occurs during the product's warranty period which is the responsibility of Fuji Electric, Fuji Electric will replace or repair the part of the product that has broken down free of charge at the place where the product was purchased or where it was delivered. However, if the following cases are applicable, the terms of this warranty may not apply.
 - 1) The breakdown was caused by inappropriate conditions, environment, handling or use methods, etc. which are not specified in the catalog, operation manual, specifications or other relevant documents.
 - 2) The breakdown was caused by the product other than the purchased or delivered Fuji's product.
 - 3) The breakdown was caused by the product other than Fuji's product, such as the customer's equipment or software design, etc.
 - 4) Concerning the Fuji's programmable products, the breakdown was caused by a program other than a program supplied by this company, or the results from using such a program.
 - 5) The breakdown was caused by modifications or repairs affected by a party other than Fuji Electric.
 - 6) The breakdown was caused by improper maintenance or replacement using consumables, etc. specified in the operation manual or catalog, etc.
 - 7) The breakdown was caused by a chemical or technical problem that was not foreseen when making practical application of the product at the time it was purchased or delivered.
 - 8) The product was not used in the manner the product was originally intended to be used.
 - 9) The breakdown was caused by a reason which is not this company's responsibility, such as lightning or other disaster.
- (2) Furthermore, the warranty specified herein shall be limited to the purchased or delivered product alone.
- (3) The upper limit for the warranty range shall be as specified in item (1) above and any damages (damage to or loss of machinery or equipment, or lost profits from the same, etc.) consequent to or resulting from breakdown of the purchased or delivered product shall be excluded from coverage by this warranty.

1-3. Trouble diagnosis

As a rule, the customer is requested to carry out a preliminary trouble diagnosis. However, at the customer's request, this company or its service network can perform the trouble diagnosis on a chargeable basis. In this case, the customer is asked to assume the burden for charges levied in accordance with this company's fee schedule.

2. Exclusion of Liability for Loss of Opportunity, etc.

Regardless of whether a breakdown occurs during or after the free of charge warranty period, this company shall not be liable for any loss of opportunity, loss of profits, or damages arising from special circumstances, secondary damages, accident compensation to another company, or damages to products other than this company's products, whether foreseen or not by this company, which this company is not be responsible for causing.

3. Repair Period after Production Stop, Spare Parts Supply Period (Holding Period)

Concerning models (products) which have gone out of production, this company will perform repairs for a period of 7 years after production stop, counting from the month and year when the production stop occurs. In addition, we will continue to supply the spare parts required for repairs for a period of 7 years, counting from the month and year when the production stop occurs. However, it is estimated that the life cycle of certain electronic and other parts is short and it will be difficult to procure or produce those parts, so there may be cases where it is difficult to provide repairs or supply spare parts even within this 7-year period. For details, please confirm at our company's business office or our service office.

4. Transfer Rights

In the case of standard products which do not include settings or adjustments in an application program, the products shall be transported to and transferred to the customer and this company shall not be responsible for local adjustments or trial operation.

5. Service Contents

The cost of purchased and delivered products does not include the cost of dispatching engineers or service costs. Depending on the request, these can be discussed separately.

6. Applicable Scope of Service

Above contents shall be assumed to apply to transactions and use of the country where you purchased the products. Consult the local supplier or Fuji for the detail separately.

Guideline for Suppressing Harmonics

Application to "Guideline for Suppressing Harmonics by the Users Who Receive High Voltage or Special High Voltage"

These products fall under the scope of the "Guideline for Suppressing Harmonics by Customers Receiving High Voltage or Special High Voltage." When entering into a new contract with an electric power company, or updating your existing contract, you will be requested to submit an accounting statement form by the electric power company.

(1) Scope of regulation

- In principle, the guideline applies to the customers that meet the following two conditions:
- The customer receives high voltage or special high voltage.
 - The "equivalent capacity" of the converter load exceeds the standard value for the receiving voltage (50kVA at a receiving voltage of 6.6kV).

(2) Regulation method

The level (calculated value) of the harmonic current that flows from the customer's receiving point out to the system is subjected to the regulation. The regulation value is proportional to the contract demand. The regulation values specified in the guideline are shown in Table 1.

Table 1 Upper limits of harmonic outflow current per kW of contract demand [mA/kW]

Receiving voltage	5th	7th	11th	13th	17th	19th	23th	Over 25th
6.6kV	3.5	2.5	1.6	1.3	1.0	0.90	0.76	0.70
22kV	1.8	1.3	0.82	0.69	0.53	0.47	0.39	0.36

1. Calculation of Equivalent Capacity (Pi)

Although the equivalent capacity (Pi) is calculated using the equation of (input rated capacity) x (conversion factor), catalog of conventional inverters do not contain input rated capacities. A description of the input rated capacity is shown below:

(1) "Inverter rated capacity" corresponding to "Pi"

- Calculate the input fundamental current I1 from the kW rating and efficiency of the load motor, as well as the efficiency of the inverter. Then, calculate the input rated capacity as shown below:
Input rated capacity = $\sqrt{3} \times (\text{power supply voltage}) \times I_1 \times 1.0228 / 1000 [\text{kVA}]$
Where 1.0228 is the 6-pulse converter's value obtained by (effective current) / (fundamental current).
- When a general-purpose motor or inverter motor is used, the appropriate value shown in Table 2 can be used. Select a value based on the kW rating of the motor used, irrespective of the inverter type.

Table 2 "Input rated capacities" of general-purpose inverters determined by the nominal applied motors

Nominal applied motor [kW]	0.4	0.75	1.5	2.2	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	
Pi [kVA]	200V	0.57	0.97	1.95	2.81	4.61	6.77	9.07	13.1	17.6	21.8	25.9
	400V	0.57	0.97	1.95	2.81	4.61	6.77	9.07	13.1	17.6	21.8	25.9
Nominal applied motor [kW]	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	132	160	200	220	
Pi [kVA]	200V	34.7	42.8	52.1	63.7	87.2	104	127				
	400V	34.7	42.8	52.1	63.7	87.2	104	127	153	183	229	252
Nominal applied motor [kW]	250	280	315	355	400	450	500	530	560	630		
Pi [kVA]	200V											
	400V	286	319	359	405	456	512	570	604	638	718	

(2) Values of "Ki (conversion factor)"

- Depending on whether an optional ACR (AC REACTOR) or DCR (DC REACTOR) is used, apply the appropriate conversion factor specified in the appendix to the guideline. The values of the converter factor are shown in Table 3.

Table 3 "Conversion factors Ki" for general-purpose inverters determined by reactors

Circuit category	Circuit Type	Conversion factor Ki	
3	3-phase rectifier (smoothing capacitor)	Without a reactor	K31=3.4
		With a reactor (ACR)	K32=1.8
		With a reactor (DCR)	K33=1.8
		With reactors (ACR and DCR)	K34=1.4
4	Single-phase bridge (capacitor smoothing, voltage doubler rectification system)	Without a reactor	K41=2.3
		With a reactor (ACR)	K42=0.35
	Single-phase bridge (capacitor smoothing, full-wave rectification system)	Without a reactor	K43=2.9
		With a reactor (ACR)	K44=1.3
5	Self-excited three-phase bridge	High-efficiency power supply regeneration When using PWM converter	K5=0

2. Calculation of Harmonic Current

(1) Value of "input fundamental current"

- Apply the appropriate value shown in Table 4 based on the kW rating of the motor, irrespective of the inverter type or whether a reactor is used.
- * If the input voltage is different, calculate the input fundamental current in inverse proportion to the voltage.

Table 4 "Input fundamental currents" of general-purpose inverters determined by the nominal applied motors, 3-phase rectifier (smoothing capacitor)

Nominal applied motor [kW]	0.4	0.75	1.5	2.2	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	
Input fundamental current [A]	200V	1.61	2.74	5.50	7.93	13.0	19.1	25.6	36.9	49.8	61.4
	400V	0.81	1.37	2.75	3.96	6.50	9.55	12.8	18.5	24.9	30.7
6.6 kV converted value [mA]	49	83	167	240	394	579	776	1121	1509	1860	
Nominal applied motor [kW]	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	132	160	200	
Input fundamental current [A]	200V	98.0	121	147	180	245	293	357			
	400V	49.0	60.4	73.5	89.9	123	147	179	216	258	323
6.6 kV converted value [mA]	2970	3660	4450	5450	7450	8910	10850	13090	15640	19580	
Nominal applied motor [kW]	250	280	315	355	400	450	500	530	560	630	
Input fundamental current [A]	200V										
	400V	403	450	506	571	643	723	804	852	900	1013
6.6 kV converted value [mA]	24400	27300	30700	34600	39000	43800	48700	51600	54500	61400	

(2) Calculation of harmonic current

Table 5 Generated harmonic current [%], 3-phase rectifier (smoothing capacitor)

Degree	5th	7th	11th	13th	17th	19th	23th	25th
Without a reactor	65	41	8.5	7.7	4.3	3.1	2.6	1.8
With a reactor (ACR)	38	14.5	7.4	3.4	3.2	1.9	1.7	1.3
With a reactor (DCR)	30	13	8.4	5.0	4.7	3.2	3.0	2.2
With reactors (ACR and DCR)	28	9.1	7.2	4.1	3.2	2.4	1.6	1.4

- ACR: 3%
- DCR: Accumulated energy equal to 0.08 to 0.15ms (100% load conversion)
- Smoothing capacitor: Accumulated energy equal to 15 to 30ms (100% load conversion)
- Load: 100%

$$\text{nth harmonic current [A]} = \text{Fundamental current [A]} \times \frac{\text{Generated nth harmonic current [\%]}}{100}$$

Calculate the harmonic current of each order (harmonic number) using the following equation:

(3) Maximum availability factor

- For a load like elevators, which provides intermittent operation, or a load with an over-dimensioned motor rating, reduce the current by multiplying the equation by the "maximum availability factor" of the load.
- The "maximum availability factor of an appliance" means the ratio of the capacity of the harmonic generator in operation at which the availability reaches the maximum, to its total capacity, and the capacity of the generator in operation is an average for 30 minutes.
- In general, the maximum availability factor is calculated according to this definition, but the standard values shown in Table 6 are recommended for inverters for building equipment.

Table 6 Maximum availability factor of inverters, etc. for building equipment (based on equipment type)

Equipment	Inverter capacity category	Single inverter availability factor
Air conditioning system	200kW or less	0.55
	Over 200kW	0.60
Sanitary pump	—	0.30
Elevator	—	0.25
Rising elevator	—	0.65
Falling elevator	—	0.25
Refrigerator, freezer	50kW or less	0.60

[Correction coefficient according to contract demand level]

- Since the total availability factor decreases with increase in the building scale, calculating reduced harmonics with the correction coefficient β defined in Table 7 below is permitted.

Table 7 Correction coefficient according to the building scale

Contract demand [kW]	Correction coefficient β	*If the contract demand is between two specified values shown in Table 7, calculate the value by interpolation.
300	1.00	
500	0.90	
1000	0.85	
2000	0.80	

(4) Harmonic order to be calculated

Calculate only the "5th and 7th" harmonic currents

MEMO

A series of horizontal dashed lines for taking notes.

- Features
- Main application examples
- Model variations
- Type number nomenclature
- Standard specifications
- Common specifications
- Terminal specifications
- Basic wiring diagram
- External dimensions
- Keypad
- Function codes
- Options
- Product warranty
- Guide for suppressing harmonics



NOTES

When running general-purpose motors

• Driving a 400V general-purpose motor

When driving a 400V general-purpose motor with an inverter using extremely long cables, damage to the insulation of the motor may occur. Use an output circuit filter (OFL) if necessary after checking with the motor manufacturer. Fuji's motors do not require the use of output circuit filters because of their reinforced insulation.

• Torque characteristics and temperature rise

When the inverter is used to run a general-purpose motor, the temperature of the motor becomes higher than when it is operated using a commercial power supply. In the low-speed range, the cooling effect will be weakened, so decrease the output torque of the motor. If constant torque is required in the low-speed range, use a Fuji inverter motor or a motor equipped with an externally powered ventilating fan.

• Vibration

When the motor is mounted to a machine, resonance may be caused by the natural frequencies, including that of the machine. Operation of a 2-pole motor at 60Hz or more may cause abnormal vibration.

* Study use of tier coupling or dampening rubber.

* It is also recommended to use the inverter jump frequency control to avoid resonance points.

• Noise

When an inverter is used with a general-purpose motor, the motor noise level is higher than that with a commercial power supply. To reduce noise, raise carrier frequency of the inverter. High-speed operation at 60Hz or more can also result in more noise.

When running special motors

• High-speed motors

When driving a high-speed motor while setting the frequency higher than 120Hz, test the combination with another motor to confirm the safety of high-speed motors.

• Explosion-proof motors

When driving an explosion-proof motor with an inverter, use a combination of a motor and an inverter that has been approved in advance.

• Submersible motors and pumps

These motors have a larger rated current than general-purpose motors. Select an inverter whose rated output current is greater than that of the motor.

These motors differ from general-purpose motors in thermal characteristics. Set a low value in the thermal time constant of the motor when setting the electronic thermal function.

• Brake motors

For motors equipped with parallel-connected brakes, their braking power must be supplied from the primary circuit (commercial power supply). If the brake power is connected to the inverter power output circuit (secondary circuit) by mistake, problems may occur.

Do not use inverters for driving motors equipped with series-connected brakes.

• Geared motors

If the power transmission mechanism uses an

oil-lubricated gearbox or speed changer/reducer, then continuous motor operation at low speed may cause poor lubrication. Avoid such operation.

• Synchronous motors

It is necessary to use software suitable for this motor type. Contact Fuji for details.

• Single-phase motors

Single-phase motors are not suitable for inverter-driven variable speed operation. Use three-phase motors.

* Even if a single-phase power supply is available, use a three-phase motor as the inverter provides three-phase output.

Environmental conditions

• Installation location

Use the inverter in a location with an ambient temperature range of -10 to 50°C.

The inverter and braking resistor surfaces become hot under certain operating conditions. Install the inverter on nonflammable material such as metal.

Ensure that the installation location meets the environmental conditions specified in "Environment" in inverter specifications.

Combination with peripheral devices

• Installing a molded case circuit breaker (MCCB)

Install a recommended molded case circuit breaker (MCCB) or an earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB) in the primary circuit of each inverter to protect the wiring. Ensure that the circuit breaker capacity is equivalent to or lower than the recommended capacity.

• Installing a magnetic contactor (MC) in the output (secondary) circuit

If a magnetic contactor (MC) is mounted in the inverter's secondary circuit for switching the motor to commercial power or for any other purpose, ensure that both the inverter and the motor are fully stopped before you turn the MC on or off. Remove the surge killer integrated with the MC.

• Installing a magnetic contactor (MC) in the input (primary) circuit

Do not turn the magnetic contactor (MC) in the primary circuit on or off more than once an hour as an inverter fault may result. If frequent starts or stops are required during motor operation, use FWD/REV signals.

• Protecting the motor

The electronic thermal function of the inverter can protect the motor. The operation level and the motor type (general-purpose motor, inverter motor) should be set. For high-speed motors or water-cooled motors, set a small value for the thermal time constant to protect the motor.

If you connect the motor thermal relay to the motor with a long cable, a high-frequency current may flow into the wiring stray capacitance. This may cause the relay to trip at a current lower than the set value for the thermal relay. If this happens, lower the carrier frequency or use the output circuit filter (OFL).

• Regarding power-factor correcting capacitor

Do not mount power factor correcting capacitors in the inverter (primary) circuit. Use the DC REACTOR to improve the inverter power factor. Do

not use power factor correcting capacitors in the inverter output circuit (secondary). An overcurrent trip will occur, disabling motor operation.

• Discontinuance of surge killer

Do not mount surge killers in the inverter output (secondary) circuit.

• Reducing noise

Use of a filter and shielded wires are typical measures against noise to ensure that EMC Directives are met.

• Measures against surge currents

If an overvoltage trip occurs while the inverter is stopped or operated under a light load, it is assumed that the surge current is generated by open/close of the phase-advancing capacitor in the power system.

We recommend connecting a DC REACTOR to the inverter.

• Megger test

When checking the insulation resistance of the inverter, use a 500V megger and follow the instructions contained in the Instruction Manual.

Wiring

• Wiring distance of control circuit

When performing remote operation, use twisted shield wire and limit the distance between the inverter and the control box to 20m.

• Wiring length between inverter and motor

If long wiring is used between the inverter and the motor, the inverter will overheat or trip as a result of overcurrent (high-frequency current flowing into the stray capacitance) in the wires connected to the phases. Ensure that the wiring is shorter than 50m. If this length must be exceeded, lower the carrier frequency or mount an output circuit filter (OFL).

• Wiring size

Select cables with a sufficient capacity by referring to the current value or recommended wire size.

• Wiring type

Do not use multicore cables that are normally used for connecting several inverters and motors.

• Grounding

Securely ground the inverter using the grounding terminal.

Selecting inverter capacity

• Driving general-purpose motor

Select an inverter according to the applicable motor ratings listed in the standard specifications table for the inverter. When high starting torque is required or quick acceleration or deceleration is required, select an inverter with a capacity one size greater than the standard.

• Driving special motors

Select an inverter that meets the following condition: Inverter rated current > Motor rated current.

Transportation and storage

When transporting or storing inverters, follow the procedures and select locations that meet the environmental conditions that agree with the inverter specifications.